
UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
America's Bn
3
3
3
India
Kilo H/S
Lima Mike
SEMPER FIDELIS

FEB 1966

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
San Francisco, California 96602

3/RC/dds
5750
7 March 1966
0012-66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) - S-1 Chronology
(2) - S-2 Chronology
(3) - S-3 Chronology
(4) - S-4 Chronology
(5) ✓Air Support and Defense Chronology
(6) ✓Medical and Dental Chronology
(7) ✓Communication - Electronics Chronology
(8) ✓Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology
(9) ✓Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Chronology for this Battalion is submitted.

Joshua W. Dorsey III
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d MarDiv FMF

2. Period Covered by Report. 1-28 February 1966

3. Date of Submission of Report. 5 March 1966

4. Commanding Officer.

a. Lieutenant Colonel JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates (AT 975705) DANANG, VIETNAM.

6. Map. VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.

7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer	1-28 Feb 1966	Major A. G. COMER
S-1	1-28 Feb 1966	1stLt R. F. GORMAN
S-2	1-28 Feb 1966	1stLt E. T. MCGEE JR.
S-3	1-28 Feb 1966	Major C. D. DEAN
S-4	1-28 Feb 1966	1stLt W. R. MURPHY

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders.

H&S Co	1-28 Feb 1966	1stLt T. P. O'LEARY
Co I	1-28 Feb 1966	Capt G. V. GARDNER
Co K	1-28 Feb 1966	Capt L. M. ORSBURN
Co L	1-2 Feb 1966	Capt P. W. DEMARTINI
	3-28 Feb 1966	Capt W. F. LEE
Co M	1-28 Feb 1966	Capt C. L. RUSHING JR.

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel

a. Monthly Strength (average)

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
31	952	3	51

b. Battle Casualties
4 - KIA
63 - WIA

Non-Battle Casualties
12

c. Rotation during month

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
2	96	0	4

d. Replacements Received

MC Off	MC Enl	Navy Off	Navy Enl
4	97	0	5

e. Periodic Personnel Reports. Attached TABS A & B w/1 ANNEX

2. Staff Studies and Estimates. None

3. Local News Papers. None

4. Photographs. None

5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.

6. Discipline, Courts-Martial, Office Hours.

	Pending	Completed
a. Special Courts-Martial	2	1
b. BnCmdr OH	0	1
c. Company Cmdr OH	0	7

e. There were no General Courts-Martial during the month of February

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R

a. Morale is considered to be good.

b. PX Services. Satisfactory

c. Postal Affairs. Postal Services have been adequate during the reporting period.

d. Liberty. Liberty in DaNang is being authorized on a limited basis.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3rdBn, 3rdMar
Da Nang, Vietnam

Period Personnel Report #3-66

Period Covered: 1Feb66 to 15Feb66

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Battle	1	36	0	1
Non-Battle	0	9	0	1
Administrative	1	48	0	2

2. Replacements

a. Joined 3 USMC Officers 55 USMC Enlisted and 1 USN Enlisted.

b. There are no critical shortages in any MOS.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

	Completed	Pending
Special Courts Martial	1	1
Bn Cmdr Office hours	2	1
Investigations	1	1

4. Prisoners of War:

	VCC	VCS
Captured	3	20
Evacuated	3	20
On Hand	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 3 USMC Enlisted KIA evacuated to "C" Co. 3dMed Bn.

6. Morale & Personnel Services.

a. The state of morale is good. With the addition of the Ration sundry package the ability to provide the personnel who are deployed with needed health and comfort items has been greatly increased. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.

8. Personnel Procedures.

a. 4 PVT promoted to ~~LCpl~~ PFC.
b. One SGT promoted to SSGT
c. Four Bronze Star Medals presented to members of the Battalion.

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.

10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

R. F. Gorman

R. F. GORMAN
By direction

TAB A To ENCL 1

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 3-66.

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines	Lt Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
H&S Company	1stLt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Company "I"	Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Company "K"	Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Company "L"	Capt.	W. F. LEE
Company "M"	Capt.	C. L. RUSHING

R. F. GORMAN
By direction

3dBn, 3dMar
Da Nang, Vietnam

Periodic Personnel Report #4-66

Period Covered: 16Feb66 to 28Feb66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date.

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
Battle	0	25	0	0
Non-Battle	0	3	0	0
Administrative	1	48	0	3

2. Replacements

a. Joined 1 USMC Officer, 42 USMC Enlisted , and 4 USN Enlisted.

b. There are no critical shortages in any MOS.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

	Completed	Pending
Special Courts Martial	0	2
Bn Cmdr Office Hours	1	0
Investigations	3	1

4. Prisoners of War:

	VCC	VCS
Captured	7	27
Evacuated	7	27
On Hand	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 1 USMC Enlisted KIA evacuated to "C" Co. 3dMedBn

6. Morale & Personnel Services.

a. The state of morale is good.
b. 47 R&R quotas received and filled during the reporting period.
c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.

8. Personnel Procedures

a. 8 PVT promoted to PFC.
b. 3 Sgt promoted to SSgt.
c. 3 Emergency leaves granted.
d. 1 Annual leave for humanatarian reasons granted.

Tab To
Encl 1

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.

10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

A. G. Comer

A. G. COMER
By direction

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 4-66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3d Battalion, 3d Marines	Lt Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
H&S Company	1stLt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Company "I"	Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Company "K"	Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Company "L"	Capt.	W. F. LEE
Company "M"	Capt.	C. L. RUSHING

A. G. COMER
By direction

S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. None.

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. None

3. PROBLEM AREAS. At the present time there are 6 interpreters assigned to this Battalion, 2 of whom were wounded and are presently in an ARVN hospital. The shortage of interpreters has made collection of information from indigenous personnel, the proper functioning of the civil affairs program, and liaison with local Vietnamese forces, difficult. It is felt that 9 interpreters is the minimum required by an infantry battalion, with the ideal being sufficient interpreters to allow assignment of one per infantry platoon, with 3 additional at the Battalion C. P. for use by the Command Group and S-2 during field operations, the Battalion Aid Station, Chaplain, and Civil Affairs Officer in the Battalion People to People program.

4. WEATHER. Weather in the Battalion TAOR was moderate to clear during the reporting period, and did not appreciably influence any of the activities of this Battalion. A total of 2.4 inches of rain was recorded during the month of February, which is a decrease of 1.1 inch from January.

5. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

a. VC activity during the month of February increased considerably over the month of January. Activity in the Battalion TAOR consisted mainly of mine and booby trap incidents, attempted ambushes, and isolated small arms incidents by individuals or small groups, ranging in number from 1 to 10.

b. There were 155 VC initiated incidents in the Battalion TAOR during February, as compared with 76 during January. These 155 incidents consisted of:

(1) 69 incidents of small arms compared to 46 in January.

(2) 11 ambushes compared to 10 in January,

(3) 69 booby trap and mine incidents compared to 18 in January. This figure includes booby traps and mines that were detonated, as well as those which were discovered and destroyed in place.

(4) 6 close-in infiltration attempts. These consisted mainly of VC who infiltrated to within grenade range, or who were detected attempting to get through defensive positions.

6. TARGET INFORMATION. No significant targets were reported.

7. DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES. Attached as Appendix (1), (original only).

ENCLOSURE (6)

8. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. One report attached to INTSUM [illegible]

9. A.O. REPORTS. No significant sightings reported.

10. PRISONER REPORT.

a. There were 47 VC apprehended and evacuated to IPT during February, as compared to 96 apprehended during January.

b. There were 10 VC captured during February, as compared to 7 during January.

11. ENEMY CASUALTIES

a. There were 33 VC killed (body count) in the battalion TAOR during February as compared to 33 VC killed (body count) during January.

b. There were 28 VC probable AIA or WIA during the month. This is a result of searching VC positions and observing pools or trails of blood indicating VC casualties.

12. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.

a. The following weapons were captured during February:

1 caliber .30 U.S. carbine

1 7.62 U.S. M-14 rifle

1 7.62 ChiCom carbine

4 ChiCom grenades

2 M-26 grenades

4 large bear traps

b. VC equipment and supplies captured consisted of 4 M-14 magazines, 100 rounds 7.62 ammunition, 3 caliber .30 carbine magazines, 50 rounds caliber .30 ammunition, 2 cartridge belts, 1 gas mask, and approximately 3,000 lbs of rice.

c. Defensive positions and fortifications destroyed included 71 caves and tunnels, 102 fighting holes, and 1,050 meters of trench line.

13. ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES. During February, the battalion employed the following electronic surveillance devices.

UNIT	AN/TPS-21	AN/PSR-1
Company "I"	1	5
Company "K"	0	6
Company "L"	1	5
Company "M"	0	11

14. VIET CONG RALLIERS. During February, 5 VC rallied from the Battalion TAOR, to Marine and ARVN authorities. They were evacuated through the "Open Arms" program.

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/wgl
3800
1 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 18, Period ending 0600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
2 Feb	0716	1845	1511	0345

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 310835H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 957664) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated the booby trap was an M-26 grenade with a trip wire placed across the trail. The report stated that 2 VCS were apprehended in the immediate area for paying particular attention to the Marines actions. The report continued the Marines believe the VCs had knowledge, and may have set the booby trap. The suspects were evacuated to EPW for investigation. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 310900H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 946652) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to EPW for investigation.

(3) At 311140H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 946614) reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 943614). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC to the hamlet of CAM SON (1) where contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 311305H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 945606) reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 943600). The Marines directed approximately 200 rounds S/A fire and 5 106MM recoilless rifle rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a cane field. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(5) At 311310H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954553) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 954550). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC to a tree line where contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 311355H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a large tunnel (exact size not indicated) at (AT 945602). The report stated the tunnel will be destroyed on 1 February.

(7) At 311500H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a tunnel 2 feet by 2 feet by 10 feet long at (AT 939611) which was destroyed.

(8) At 311600H, an LVT operating in the vicinity of (BT 032640) in support of Company "L", reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 033652). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire, and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	3

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/ or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (5) (7) This INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Company "L", Hill #22, (1) AN/TPS-21, (AT 953665). Company "I", Hill #55, AN/TPS-21, (AT 960611).

(2) SID. Company "M", AN TRACH, (11) SIDS, (AT 970663). Company "L", Hill #22, (5) SIDS, (AT 954666). Company "I", Hill #55, (5) SIDS, (AT 960620).

(3) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red. Company "I", Hill #55 (2) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red, (AT 960611). Company "M", IN TRENCH, (3) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red, (AT 973663). Company "L", Hill #22 (2) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red, (AT 954666).

E. T. McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
2 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 19, Period ending 20600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
3 Feb	0716	1845	1614	0450

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 010800H, Company "E" (2/9) relayed a report that an AMVN vehicle in the vicinity of (AT 028644) reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at close range. Company "E" dispatched a patrol to search the area, but reported negative results. The report stated that a Vietnamese woman in the area told the Marines she had seen 4 VC with weapons heading in a southwesterly direction. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 011050H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a booby trap (no description provided) at (AT 985633). Two USMC WIA were reported.

(3) At 011130H, a Company "F" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 998638) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC positioned at (BT 00 3633). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire, 30 81MM mortar rounds, 54 105MM artillery rounds, and an undetermined number of 90MM (tank) rounds, and physically pursued the fleeing VC by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed an undetermined amount of expended cartridges, 50 rounds of S/A ammunition, and pools of blood indicating 3 VC probable WIA. The report continued that 4 tunnels discovered at (BT 008632) were destroyed. One USMC WIA was reported.

(4) At 011220H, a Company "A" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 003653) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the eastern bank of the river (BT 003653). The Marines directed approximately 40 rounds S/A fire, 7 40mm (M-79) rounds, and 3 106Mm recoilless rifle rounds (from river block at BT 031649) at the enemy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. Further pursuit of the enemy revealed 1 VC dragging the fallen dead VC. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the fleeing enemy and observed the second VC fall. A search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count) and 1 VC probable KIA were reported.

(5) At 011330H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 3 caves at (AT 984635) 3 feet by 3 feet by 4 feet long, (AT 983634) 2 feet by 3 feet by 5 feet long, and (AT 986632) 4 feet by 4 feet by 6 feet long which were destroyed.

(6) At 011600H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of LA BONG (1), (AT 977673) reported observing 1 VC enter a tree line at (AT 980678). The report indicated that 5 rounds S/A fire were heard (not directed at Marine patrol) initiating from the same tree line. The Marines advanced on the enemy position, but a search revealed negative results.

(7) At 011625H, an Aerial Observer reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC positioned in a tree line at (AT 962648). The HULE aircraft strafed the tree line with rockets and S/A fire and a Company "A" patrol and "Sparrow Hawk" were dispatched to close in on the enemy position. A search of the area revealed traces of blood indicating 2 VC probable KIA. No USMC casualties were reported.

(8) At 011615H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 942650). The report indicated as the Marines approached to make a routine examination, the suspect attempted to flee. The suspect will be evacuated on 2 February when transportation becomes available.

At 011930H, a Company "E" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 033654) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the eastern bank of the river (BT 033654). The Marines directed 7 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(10) At 012135H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 029640) reported receiving an estimated 400 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 023643) and (BT 029641). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire, 12 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 26 81MM Mortor rounds at the enemy positions. The report indicated that as a medical evacuation helicopter arrived, it reported receiving an undetermined amount of caliber 50 machine gun fire from the same suspected enemy position. The report stated a reinforced squad with a section of ontos were dispatched to assist in pursuit of the enemy. One USMC KIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
WIA (Probable)	5
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3) (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infa-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM #18.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infa-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/wgl
3800
3 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 20, Period ending 030600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
4 Feb	0716	1846	1722	0554

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 020712H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955604) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 953603). The Marines directed approximately 400 rounds S/A fire and 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 020750H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 959676). The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 020750H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 959677). The report indicated the trap consisted of a CHICOM grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 020800H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCs at (AT 950690) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to IPW for investigation.

(5) At 020805H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a punji trap (size not indicated) which was destroyed. No casualties were reported. Punji trap located at (AT 951691).

(6) At 020816H, a Company "E" (2/9) blocking force positioned at (BT 028625) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC observed leaving the hamlet of TAN HUIT (1), (BT 026620). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position killing both VC (body count). The report indicated that due to their mission the Marines could not recover the bodies, but reported that the PF sweeping force recovered both VC bodies including 1 unidentified carbine rifle. No USMC casualties were reported.

(7) At 020821H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 954682). The report stated the trap consisted of a grenade (unidentified) with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 020821H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 954682). The report stated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 020900H, a Company "E" river patrol reporting observing an empty boat (sampan approximately 6 feet long) floating at at (BT 034655). The report indicated the boat exploded when it was pulled by a grappling hook. No casualties were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.

(10) At 020915H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 957690). The report indicated the trap was an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. Three USMC WIA were reported.

(11) At 020918H, a Company "E" blocking force positioned at (BT 025621) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 015623). The Marines directed approximately 300 rounds S/A fire, and 41 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(12) At 021206H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 954682). The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade attached to a tree 6 inches off the ground with a trip wire across the trail which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(13) At 021216H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 954679) which was destroyed in place. The report stated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade placed inside a tin can. No casualties were reported.

(14) At 021220H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 953670). The report indicated the booby trap consisted of approximately 20 pounds of Vietnamese TNT placed in the side of a dike with a large stone and an undetermined amount of clay placed on top to increase the blast effect. The report stated that a bamboo pole was extended out from the charge and activated the explosive device when pulled by a Marine. Two USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA were reported.

(15) At 021400H, a Company "E" sniper positioned in the vicinity of (BT 028629) reported killing 1 VC (observed body count) positioned at (BT 030630). No equipment was recovered from the dead VC.

(16) At 021450H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2 feet by 5 feet by 110 feet long and reinforced by bamboo at (AT 957603). The report stated 5 caves all approximately 2 feet by 3 feet by 8 feet long ('L' shaped) were destroyed in the vicinity of (AT 956605).

(17) At 021450H a Company "E" blocking force positioned at (BT 028629) reported receiving an undetermined amount of S/A fire from VC positioned in the hamlet of AN TU (1), (BT 023637). The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and continued to act as a blocking force. Sparrow Hawk was alerted and landed to the NW of AN TU (1), and a reserve platoon of Company "K" was alerted, and landed to the NE of AN TU (1). The report indicated that both forces joined and swept to the south to the Company "E" position. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC KIA (body count) and 1 VC probable WIA were reported. No equipment was reported recovered from the dead VC.

(18) At 021800H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 970660) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 969659). The fire was not returned and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(19) At 021800H, Company "M" reported thinning 200 meters of brush, filling 5 fighting holes, thinning 200 meters of bamboo, and destroying 1 tunnel 6 feet long in the vicinity of (AT 975676).

(20) At 022010H, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 997644). The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(21) At 022045H, a Company "L" LP observed movement of 1 VC to to the front of their position. The Marines directed 1 M-26 grenade at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(22) At 022120H, a Company "F" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 990556) reported observing 6 VC at close range. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position at which time the VC returned 15 rounds S/A fire and began fleeing to the south. The Marines physically pursued the VC until contact was lost due to darkness. No

USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable VC WIA was reported.

(23) At 022130H, a Company "M" security element positioned at (AT 970663) reported detecting movement on a SID. A patrol was dispatched to investigate and observed 2 VC running. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing VC with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(24) At 022255H, a Headquarters Company, 9th Marines security element positioned on the bridge at (AT 998706) reported hearing movement in the rice paddy to the south of their position. The Marines directed 2 M-26 grenades, 10 S/A fire, and 2 hand illumination rounds at the suspected enemy position with negative results. No casualties were reported.

c. (25) At 030001H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at (AT 950653) reported observing 2 VC to the west of their position. At the same time 2 VC were spotted approaching the Marines position from the south. The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy positions and observed 2 VC fall. Marines physically pursued the enemy but lost contact because of darkness and heavy brush. No USMC casualities reported. Two VC (probable) WIA were reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
VC KIA (Confirmed)	5
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA (Probable)	4
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (2), (3), (5), (7), (8), (12) and (13) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (9), (16) and (19) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 16.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 16.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 16.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/wgl
3000
4 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 21, Period ending 040600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
5 Feb	0716	1846	1831	0654

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 031000H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 950656) reported receiving 1 grenade from 2 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC capturing both. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VCC (1 I.D.) were reported. (S-2 comment: The 2 VC were given medical treatment and evacuated to EPW for interrogation. Equipment taken from the VC included 2 cartridge belts, 1 grenade (unidentified), 1 small medical kit, 2 ponchos (Vietnamese plastic), and various documents. Initial interrogation revealed that both VC were local guerrillas, one being a VC tax collector.

(2) At 031000H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a 155 artillery round (dud) at (AT 963636) which was destroyed in place. The reported tunnel cave 3 feet by 4 feet by 5 feet long was discovered at (AT 973639) and destroyed.

(3) At 031045H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a punji trap at (AT 946674) which was destroted.

(4) At 031135H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 9,5650) reported receiving an estimated 100 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 10 VC positioned at (AT 957663). The Marines directed approximately 15 rounds S/A fire, 60 60MM mortar rounds, and 10 90MM (tank) rounds at the enemy position and began physically pursuing the enemy by fire and maneuver. At 031140H, the patrol reported receiving 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953657). The Marines directed 6 106MM recoilless rifle rounds, 3 caliber 50 machine gun rounds, 16 105MM artillery rounds and 74 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position. A second Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956664), began moving toward the enemy position while a Company "M" element moved into a blocking position at (AT 963660). "Sparrow Hawk" landed in the vicinity of (AT 945650) and immediately began taking an estimated 35 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned approximately 200 meters to the east. A Company "K" element was landed at (AT 950 645) in support of Sparrow Hawk. The report indicated that in the process of sweeping through the enemy position, a Sparrow Hawk element reported detonating a booby trapped M-26 grenade (trip wire) at (AT 953653). The report stated that a Company "L" patrol detonated a booby trap (unidentified) at (AT 953663). Seven USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.

(5) At 031235H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a freshly dug trench line approximately 200 meters at (AT 942592).

(6) At 031455H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering an 81MM mortar round (dud) which was destroyed in place.

(6) At 032200H, an mas Company provisional platoon operating in the vicinity of (AT 962665), reported receiving 6 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960667). The enemy fire was not reported, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were rep

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period

d. Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	2
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1), (3) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21 SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 10.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 10.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 10.

E. T. McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/wgl
3000
5 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 22, Period ending 050600 February 1966

1. Summary of enemy situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the area of operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
6 Feb	0715	1846	1930	0751

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 040940H, Company "M" provided information on the circumstances surrounding the burning down of the school house in AN THOC (1) (AT 972662). The report indicated a young Vietnamese boy was apprehended after being found in the vicinity of the incident, and then admitting to having started the fire. The report stated the youth admitted being given 100 piasters by VC to start the fire, and was going to receive an additional 900 piasters after the building was destroyed. The suspect was evacuated to HOA VANG District headquarters for investigation.

(2) At 041143H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 951650) reported receiving an estimated 100 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953650). The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire and 17 81MM rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualtiee could not be determined.

(3) At 041200H, a Company "E" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 041701) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the

enemy position killing 1 VC (body count). The report indicated that 1 grenade (unidentified) and 1 cartridge belt was taken from the dead VC. The report stated the weapon of the dead VC fell into the river and could not be recovered. No USMC casualties were reported.

(4) At 041430H, a Company "L" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 952677) reported receiving 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on both sides of the SONG YEN river. The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire, 6 40MM (M-79) rounds and 1 81MM mortar round at the enemy position with unknown results. The report indicated the LVT's transporting the Marines could not beach on either side of the river, making physical pursuit impossible. No casualties were reported.

LATE REPORT

At 040150H, a Company "E" river block positioned at (BT 031640), reported observing 3 VC tampering with a communications cable across the S. VINH DIEN river. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struck with the Marines fire. A check of the area at first light revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(5) At 041445H, a helicopter operating in the vicinity of (AT 953667) reported receiving 150 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 951655). Company "L" directed 40 105 artillery rounds, 11 81MM mortar rounds, and 7 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position, and dispatched a patrol to pursue the enemy. Contact could not be made, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 041000H, Company "M" conducting a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of (AT 976677) reported clearing 300 meters of bamboo, and destroying 1 tunnel 3 feet by 3 feet by 20 feet long at (AT 975675).

(7) At 050000H, a tank in support of Company "I" on Hill 55 reported observing (flood light) 1 VC positioned at (AT 964620). The Marines directed 40 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position with excellent effect on target. A patrol was dispatched to search the area, but reported negative results. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 050715H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954607) reported receiving 125 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 956607). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 3 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, 6 106MM recoilless rifle rounds, and 7 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

LATE REPORTS

At 041500H "G" Company patrol apprehended 1 VCS in the vicinity of (AT 963666). The man had been observed about 1 hr. previously in the vicinity of a stream near his home and refused to walk with the patrol, falling on the ground. No interpreter was available and the man was not apprehended at this time. As patrol continued, they found a small tree tied down to a trip vine and a "C" ration can secured to the tree. Examination found the ration can to be empty but a grenade placed in the can would have been hurled into the air if vine were tripped. When going back through area, old man was seen in home and a thorough search was conducted. One briefcase with maps and misc papers and books were found and a quanity of unknown type were found ("C" ration case full). Man was apprehended and forwarded to ITT with all gear.

At 021030H, a patrol from "E" Company apprehended 2 VCS in house vicinity (BT 025626). Patrol had first received fire from this area. No weapons could be found in or around the house. 1VCS was picked up when patrol left area, suspect had no I.D. card.

At 020655H, a patrol from "F" Company apprehended 1 VCS who ran from house as patrol approached hamlet. Several persons ran from adjacent house and fired on patrol but were able to escape in cane field.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.

The villagers of AN THUC (1), (AT 972662), YEN NE (1), (AT 976677), and LA DAO (1), (AT 975675), held a meeting in AN THUC (1). As a result, the villagers told the Marines, (Company "H") they desired to have their 3 hamlets converted into strategic hamlets. The report indicated the villagers plan to build a fence around the hamlets, made of bamboo and barbed wire, with controlled exits and entrances. The report stated the only assistance they wanted from the Marines was 4600 feet of barb wire, and help in building the fence. The villagers indicated they plan to organize their own militia for defense against VC attacks.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
VC KIA (Confirmed)	1
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA (Probable)	1
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	5

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy bastiions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b (6). this INTSUM.

6. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIL, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 10.

(2) SIL. Same as INTSUM # 10.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 10.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

(10) At 121600H, the Battalion S-3 provided additional information on a Company "E" search and destroy operation conducted in the vicinity of grid square (BT 0066) on 9 February. The report stated 32 tunnels 6 feet by 6 feet by 6 feet long, 1 tunnel 6 feet by 6 feet by 20 feet long, and 3 bunkers, 1 of which was reinforced by railroad ties, and 1 reinforced by bamboo were destroyed by demolitions (C-4).

(11) At 121655H, Company "L" reported filling 20 fighting holes located along a trail from (AT 949629) to (AT 954629).

(12) At 121700H, a tank positioned at (AT 956609) in support of Company "I" reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned in the vicinity of (AT 953608). The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A at the suspected enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(13) At 1217305H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 016646) reported receiving 60 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC dressed in black, armed with carbines, and positioned at (BT 017639). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/A fire, 10 40MM (M-79) rounds, 4 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, 18 81M: mortar rounds and 38 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position, and pursued the fleeing VC by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count) (reported shot by a scout sniper). No equipment was reported found on the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.

(14) At 121900H, a Company "E" patrol reported destroying a freshly dug trench line running from (BT 014617) to (BT 011617). The report indicated 6 bunkers 4 feet by 4 feet were destroyed in the same vicinity, and a tunnel (size not indicated) was destroyed at (BT 016618). The report stated a secondary explosions revealing black smoke occurred while destroying the tunnel at (BT 016618) resulting in 2 USMC WIA (non med evac).

(15) At 122005H, a Company "K" platoon positioned at (AT 961673) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(16) At 122130H, a Company "K" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956678), reported receiving an estimated 12 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at close range (100 meters). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and 3 grenades at the enemy position, physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of heavy brush and darkness. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(17) At 122100H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "F" operation conducted between 120730H, and 121900H, in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9965) to (BT 0265) south to SONG LA THO river. The following is a summary of events:

(a) At 120830H, while reconing by fire from (BT 002638), received 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 006633). One VC probable WIA (saw VC fall). No USMC casualties.

(2) Entered hamlet of LA THO BAC (1), (BT 007631) where villagers told Marines the VC just left with 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA. Villagers also stated there had been approximately 60 VC in an ambush position at (BT 005638) but had split up into 3 groups and headed in a southerly direction on 3 seperate trails. The Marines fired an undetermined amount of 81MM mortar rounds at the suspected VC locations (BT 010624) and (BT 007623), and observed 2 VC run into a cone field at (BT 007623). The Marines directed artillery and S/A fire at the enemy position and pursued the fleeing VC to (BT 002610). A search of the area revealed 2 VC KIA (body count) and pools of blood indicating 5 VC probable KIA, and 16 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties.

(3) AO reported spotting 8 VC in a trench line at (BT 009608). The Marines directed fire at the enemy position with excellent effect on target resulting 2 VC probable KIA, and 6 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties.

(4) AO reported 20 VC moved into a building at (BT 006605). Marines directed an air strike (HUIE and fixed wing) at the enemy position destroying the building resulting in 3 VC probable KIA and 9 VC probable WIA. No USMC casualties.

(5) Marines in vicinity of (BT 006633) reported receiving heavy S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 004628), (BT 005529) and (AT 996632). Marines returned heavy S/A fire, 81MM mortar fire, 90MM tank fire, LAW'S and M-79 rounds with excellent effect on target. Six VC probable WIA reported. No USMC casualties.

Three VC KIA (body count), 12 VC probable KIA , and 39 VC probable WIA were reported. No USMC casualties were reported.
→ REPORTED TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR THE OPERATION.

The VC force engaged during the operation was believed to have been of company size or approximately 130 VC. The reports indicated the VC were dressed in khaki uniforms and armed with automatic and semi-automatic weapons.

LATE REPORT

At 111920H, a Company E river patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 035683), reported receiving 20 rounds s/a fire from VC positioned at (BT 034682). The Marines proceeded to shore, directed 180 rounds s/a fire, and 25 40mm (M-79) rounds a t the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No US MC casua lties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

Company K provided additional information on the booby trap that was detonated on 11 February (see 111730H entry INTSUM #20). The report indicated the trap consisted of a 60mm mortar round or 2 CHICOM grenades detonated electrically from a building 125 meters to the south. The report continued that communication wire was found leading to the building

and that the VC had clear observation from the building to the point of detonation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Company "K" reported that the grenade received in their position at 122005H, (see 122005H entry this INTSUM) was directed at Marine position that had been vacated prior to darkness.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. Company "M" reported that the villagers of LE SON (5) told Marines and a Pacification team that 2 VC were killed (KIA) by Company "M" Marines on the afternoon of 11 February. The villagers of LE SON (3) told the Marines of Company "M" and a Pacification team that they saw 1 VC WIA as a result of the action on 11 February (See 111403H entry INTSUM #29).

d. Viet Cong Casualties

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	5
VC KIA (Probable)	14
VC WIA	0
VC WIA (Probable)	41
VC Captured	1
VC Suspects	1
RALLIER	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and /or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (10), (11) and (14) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No Change.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EMH/wgl
3800
14 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 31, Period ending 140600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
15 Feb	0713	1850	0315	1413

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 130700H, Company "K" provided additional information on a Company "K" patrol conducted on 12 February (see 122130H entry INTSUM # 30). The report indicated a search of the area, (AT 956678) revealed 1 M-26 grenade, and an undetermined number of expended M-14 cartridges in a concealed position possibly occupied by the VC.

(2) At 130830H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2 feet by 15 feet long at (AT 957603). The report stated the Marines destroyed 2 punji traps (size not indicated) at (AT 957605). No casualties were reported.

(3) At 131015H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 020639), reported observing 3 VC running in the vicinity of PHONG LUC (1) hamlet, (BT 017639). The Marines directed 7 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy but were unable to maintain contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 131400H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 961609) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 961608). The enemy fire was not repeated, and the exact VC position could not be determined. A search of the area revealed 1 VCS who will be evacuated to ETT on 14 February when transportation becomes available. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 131400H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 4 tunnels (size not indicated) in the vicinity of (AT 961608).

(6) At 131445H, Company "L" conducting a search and destroy operation reported filling 63 fighting holes in the vicinity of PHU SON (3) hamlet, (AT 952644).

(7) At 131520H, a Company "E" patrol reported discovering 18 rounds carbine ammunition (in clips) in a cave 4' X 6' X 10' long at (BT 014653). The report indicated the cave was destroyed with demolitions (C-4), and the ammunition will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(8) At 131530H, a Company "M" security element providing security for approximately 100 villagers AN TRAH (1), (AT 971657), who were assisting the Marines in clearing bamboo and brush, reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (AT 968654). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and pursued the enemy until contact was lost in heavy brush. As the Marines were searching the area, they reported receiving 25 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (AT 972650) and (AT 973654). The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire at the VC position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed 5 fighting holes along the SONG YEN river which were destroyed by demolitions (C-4). The report stated the initial VC fire was directed primarily at the villagers in what appeared to be an attempt to discourage them from assisting the Marines. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. One Vietnamese civilian was wounded and evacuated to the DA NANG hospital. --

(9) At 131921H, Company "E" relayed a report from the 51st ARVN Regiment that 2 VC companies located at (AT 984614), and 1 VC company at (BT 002614). The report indicated the villagers of TAN HANH, and HA TAY (BT 0064), and (BT 0065) have moved to the vicinity of MIEU BONG on order from the VC.

(10) At 132055H, a Company "E" ambush element positioned at (BT 011635) reported observing 3 VC at close range. The Marines waited until the VC proceeded to within 5 feet of their position at which time they challenged the enemy. The report indicated there was no response, and the Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire killing 2 VC (body count) and possibly wounding the third. An ARVN interpreter indicated the pictures on their ID cards had been changed. The report continued that no weapons or equipment were recovered from the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.

(11) At 140305H, a Company "L" SID positioned at (AT 953667) detected movement of an undetermined number of VC in the vicinity of (AT 950667). The Marines directed 4 81MM mortar illumination rounds, and 6 40MM M-79 rounds at the suspected enemy position, and a search of the area with a tank flood light revealed negative results. The report indicated movement was still detected (SID) at (AT 947667). The Marines directed 8 105MM artillery rounds at the suspected enemy position and dispatched a patrol to search the area. The patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS found in the area who had no identification card. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. The VCS will be evacuated to TIT in 14 February.

(12) At 140410H, Company "L" reported that the villagers of LA CHAU (4), (AT 951669) signaled the Marines (prearranged signal of tapping bamboo together) that VC were moving into their hamlet. A patrol was dispatched and a search of the area revealed negative results.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. See entry 1. b. (12) this INTSUM.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	2
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (6), (7) and (8) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
15 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 32, Period ending 150600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
16 Feb	0712	1850	0409	1526

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 140920H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a booby trapped 105MM artillery round at (AT 967637). The report indicated the round was buried with a trip wire extending across the trail. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 140945H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 960639) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960646). The Marines directed 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the suspected enemy position, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 141000H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 030635) reported receiving 7 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 025634). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, 15 40MM (M-79) rounds, 2 LAW'S, and 27 105MM artillary rounds and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost in heavy brush. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(4) At 141010H, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 996656). The report indicated the trap consisted of a grenade with a trip wire extending across the trail. The report stated the grenade appeared to be a concussion grenade, since no injuries resulted to the Marines who were in close proximity to the explosion. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 141015H, a Company "F" patrol reported an explosion of what appeared to be TNT, in the vicinity of (AT 996656). A search of the area revealed communtcation wire which led to a building approximately 150 meters to the west. The report stated that as the Marines were approaching the building, they received 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 992656). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a cane field. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 141045H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 958636) who was evacuated to ITT for investigation. The report indicated the suspect was of military age.

(7) At 141200H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2'X2'by 4' long at (AT 964644).

(8) At 141200H, a Company "F" patrol reported destroying 12 punji traps (size not indicated), 2 man traps (size not indicated), and 2 tunnels 5'by10' long, in the vicinity of (AT 997644).

(9) At 141500H, a Company "M" blocking element positioned at (AT 969649), reported destroying 5 tunnels (size not indicated) in the vicinity of their position. The report indicated 1 tunnel was booby trapped with a W.P. grenade and trip wire which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(10) At 141600H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Comlany "K" blocking element positioned at (AT 959682) to (AT 962687) in conjunction with a combined Marine and ARVN search and destroy operation conducted from 140530H to 141030H. The report indicated at 140530H, the Marines received 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the western side of the SONG YEN river (AT 960687). The Marines did not return the fire because of friendly troops operating in the area. The report stated at 140830H, the Marines received 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 957682). The fire was not returned because of friendly troops operating in the area. The report continued that the Marines destroyed a booby trapped M-26 grenade (with trip wire) at (AT 959682), and 2 caves (size not indicated) at (AT 962689)and (AT 956678). No casualties were reported.

(11) At 141755H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 970620) reported observing an estimated 12 VC swimming across (w to e) the SONG YEN river at (AT 948618), followed by a boat (sampan) who upon reaching the eastern bank of the river begin handing clothing and equipment to other VC (those who swam). The Marines directed

10 90MM tank rounds, 5[illegible] 105MM artillery rounds, and 14 81MM mortar rounds killing 2 VC (observed body count). No USMC casualties were reported.

(12) At 142145H, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 993655). A description of the trap could not be provided because of darkness. No casualties were reported.

(13) At 142155H, a Company "F" ambush element positioned at (AT 993655) reported observing movement in heavy brush approximately 10 meters away. The Marines directed 35 rounds S/A fire at which time they reported receiving a grenade. A search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(14) At 142230H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955666) reported receiving one grenade from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 2 hand grenades, and illumination (81MM mortar) at the suspected enemy position, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(15) At 142151H, a Company "F" ambush element positioned at (AT 993656) reported observing 1 armed VC leave a trench line approximately 20 meters to the south. The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.

(16) At 150530H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 958626) reported receiving 1 hand grenade and 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the south in the hamlet of XUAN DIEM (2). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost because of darkness. The report stated that as the Marines approached the hamlet, they heard what appeared to be VC signal drums coming from the village. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	2
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (8), (9) and (10) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (7), (8) and (9) this INTSUM..

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
16 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 33, Period ending 170600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Peroid.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
17 Feb	0711	1850	0659	1618

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 150910H, a Company "I" patrol reported 1 USMC WIA from stepping on a punji trap at (AT 956604).

(2) At 150935H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 10 metal punji spikes (size not indicated) at (AT 955604). No casualties were reported.

(3) At 151445H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 011637) reported receiving 30 rounds automatic S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned at (BT 007634). The Marines directed 500 rounds S/A fire, 32 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 44 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a cane field. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(4) At 151821H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation conducted by Company "L" between 15 0940H, and 151800H. The following is a summary of events:
(1) Destroyed a tunnel 6'X8' long at (AT 958659).
(2) Destroyed 2 caves 4' in depth at (AT 957657).

(3) Reported an unidentified explosion at (AT 952653). Report indicated it was a possible hand grenade, but a search of the area revealed negative results.

(4) Discovered and disarmed 4 bear traps (size not indicated) at (AT 955654).

(5) Discovered 6 trench lines (size not indicated) in grid square (AT 9565) which will be filled on 16 February. The report indicated the local villagers have offered to help the Marines fill the trenches.

(6) Destroyed a tunnel 4' in depth at (AT 955654).

(7) Discovered 1 81MM mortar firing table at (AT 955654). The report stated the table is marked RT 81V2 and dated 10 July 1953 and will be evacuated to the Battalion C.P.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (2) and (4) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
17 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 34, Period ending 180600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
18 Feb	0711	1851	____	____

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 160830H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap (size and type not indicated) at (AT 959676). No casualties were reported.

(2) At 160900H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 961676). The report indicated the trap consisted of an undetermined amount of TNT which appeared to have been electrically detonated. Three USMC WIA were reported.

(3) At 161255H, Company "M" reported destroying 2 tunnels 2'X5'X10' long at (AT 967640), 1 tunnel 2'X3'X20' long at (AT 968647), 2 tunnels 2'X3'X6' long at (AT 969649), 1 tunnel 2'X3'X6' long at (AT 967648), and 1 tunnel 2'X3'X6' long at (AT 966647).

(4) At 161220H, Company "L" (Hill #22), reported a Vietnamese boy detonated a VC booby trap at (AT 945662) killing him. The report indicated the trap consisted of approximately 10 pounds of TNT with a pressure type detonating device. No USMC casualties were reported.

(5) At 161700H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 957677). The report stated one suspect had inadequate identification, while the other had a bruised right shoulder as if from firing a weapon. The suspects were evacuated to LZT for investigation.

(6) At 161700H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 4'X4'X10' long at (AT 974611). The report stated the tunnel was located in the southern bank of the SONG AI NGHIA river, and was reinforced by railroad ties.

(7) At 161900H, Company "I" (Hill #55) reported observing what appeared to be an undetermined number of VC on a raft at (AT 981621). A patrol reinforced by tanks was sent to the vicinity of (AT 981623) where 1 camouflaged raft was observed on the southern bank of the river at (AT 981621). The Marines directed 500 rounds caliber .30 machine gun fire destroying the raft. The report stated the Marines were unable to gain contact with the VC, and no casualties were reported.

(8) At 162024H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AT 951670) reported movement on a SID. The Marines directed 2 grenades, and 2 81MM mortar illumination rounds at the suspected enemy position, and observed 2 VC fleeing in a westerly direction. The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost due to darkness. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(9) At 162050H, a Company "K" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956682) reported receiving 1 hand grenade from an estimated 3 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position, and pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3) and (6) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Ma rine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EEM/jgl
3800
18 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intellitence Summary # 35, Period ending 180600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Peroid.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
19 Feb	0711	1851	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 171300H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying 2 booby traps in the vicinity of (AT 983630). The report indicated 1 trap consisted of an 81MM mortar round with a trip wire extended across the trail, while the other consisted of a 60MM mortar round with a trip wire across the trail. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 171420H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 1 suspicous person at (AT 953686) when a routine examination revealed she lacked inadequate identification. The report indicated 2 books on VC mine warefare and booby traps, plus and an undetermined amount of medical supplies were discovered in the females house, and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The suspect will be evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.

(3) At 171630H, a Company "M" security element positioned at (AT 971661) reported receiving 1 round caliber .30 machine gun fire, and 1 40MM (M-79) round from VC positioned at (AT 971658). A patrol was dispatched but was unable to gain contact with the VC. The report stated that as the Marines were searching the area, they received 3 additional rounds caliber .30 machine gun fire. The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 171925H, a tank positioned at (AT 963609) in support of Company "I", reported observing 2 VC (1 armed with a rifle) in a sampan moving SW on the river at (AT 956605). The Marines directed 3 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position scoring a direct hit. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC KIA (body count) were reported.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	2
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	9

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) and (2) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Regiment, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
19 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 35, Period ending 190600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
20 Feb	0730	1852	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 180930H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956639) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 967638). The Marines directed 60 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a tree line. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 181305H, a Company "I" river block reported apprehending 2 suspicious persons at (AT 973621) when a routine examination revealed a quantity of medical supplies. The suspects will be evacuated to HOA VANG District Headquarters on 19 February when transportation becomes available.

(3) At 181830H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963659), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 962656). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire, 5 60MM mortar rounds, and 1 106MM recoilless rifle round at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a tree line. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 181900H, Company "L" reported filling 100 meters of trench line from (AT 959658) to (AT 959659). The report stated an additional 50 meters of trench line was filled at (AT 959660).

(5) At 181955H, a Company "L" tank positioned at (AT 963603) reported observing a sampan with 1 VC on the river at (AT 965605). The Marines directed 10 rounds caliber .50 fire, and 25 rounds caliber .30 fire at the enemy position sinking the boat and killing the VC (body count).

(6) At 182025H, Company "M" reported destroying 3 tunnels 2'X3'X4' long at (AT 976647), and clearing 700 meters of brush in the vicinity of (AT 976661) and (AT 973657).

LATE REPORT

(7) At 181730H, an Aerial Observer reported 4 VC positioned at (AT 983618). The Marines directed 5 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position at which time the aerial observer reported 8 VC running toward fighting holes at (AT 983620). The Marines thendirected 5 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position, scoring direct hits on the fighting holes. The observer could not determine enemy casualties.

SPECIAL REPORT

(8) The Vietnamese female apprehended by Company "K" on 17 February (See 171420H, entry INTSUM # 35) was evacuated to ITT and not HIEU DUC District Headquarters. One VCS is claimed in this INTSUM's box scores.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
No report of information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.

Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	1
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

Viet Cong Casualties:	Total to Date.
KIA (Body Count)	430
KIA (Probable)	178
WIA (Probable)	95
VC Captured	8
Ralliers	11
VC Suspects	194

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (4) and (6) this INTSUM.

(12) At 121110H, a Company "K" L.P. positioned at (AT 961673) reported receiving 1 hand grenade from VC positioned to the south at close range. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire, 1 grenade, and 1 40MM (M-79) round at the enemy position with negative results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

SPECIAL REPORT

(13) At 101000H, Company "M" reported that a VC came to their C.P. (AT 972662), and surrendered to the PAT team. The report indicated the PAT team wanted to evacuate the rallier to MIEU BONG District Headquarters instead of through USMC channels. During interrogation, the rallier stated he thought 2 other VC in the area were thinking of surrendering, and might do so on 11 or 12 February. After interrogation, the PAT team agreed to evacuating him to IPT and through Marine channels because of information that might be of value to USMC units in this area. The rallier will be evacuated to IPT on 12 February when transportation becomes available.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	2
VC WIA (Probable)	2
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4), (6) and (12) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (9) and (12) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
13 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 30, Period ending 130600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
14 Feb	0713	1850	0221	1345

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 120615H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 965625) which was destroyed in place. A description of the mine could not be given due to darkness. The report indicated the Marines discovered a trip wire leading into bamboo. The report stated that after taking cove the trip wire was pulled detonating the explosive. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 120800H, a Company "E" river block positioned at (BT 031648), reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 034653). The Marines directed 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 120905H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 016638) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 006633). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire and 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the suspected VC position and physically pursued into the enemy position. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 120930H, Company "M" reported a VC came to their Company C.P. (AT 972662) and surrendered. The report indicated the rallier had fled to the mountains with the VC when the Marines came to the AN TRAC area. The rallier was evacuated to ITT for interrogation and processing.

(5) At 121020H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 015627) reported receiving 450 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 20 VC positioned at (BT 018625) and (BT 015623). The Marines directed 5000 rounds S/A fire, 107 40MM (M-79) rounds, 11 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, 14 60MM mortar rounds, 11 LAW'S, and 40 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy positions and physically pursued the fleeing VC by fire and maneuver. A search of the area revealed blood stains and evidence of at least 1 VC being drug away. The report stated 1 VCS was apprehended in the area and evacuated to ITT for investigation. Two USMC WIA were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(6) At 121253H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954629) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 954633). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, 2 LAW'S, and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines could not pursue the enemy because the VC were on the other side of the SONG YEN river. One USMC WIA was reported. One VC KIA (observed body count), and 1 VC probable WIA were reported.

(7) At 121325H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956659) reported observing 1 VC positioned at close range. The Marines advanced on the VC capturing him along with 1 CHICOM grenade, various documents, and a small suit case containing medical supplies. The report indicated that initial interiogation identified the VC as a corpsman. The CHICOM grenade was destroyed, and the VC and equipment were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(8) At 121340H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at (AT 953629) reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the east side of the SONG YEN river at (AT 953633). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the fire ceased. The report indicated the Marines could not pursue the VC because of the river. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(9) At 121400H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying a tunnel 2 feet by 3 feet by 8 feet long at (AT 953604), and destroying a second tunnel 2 feet by 3 feet by 5 feet long at (AT 950640). The report stated that at (AT 950640) the Marines spotted 1 armed VC running in the vicinity of (AT 951605). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing enemy and physically pursued the VC untill contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
11 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 28, Period ending 110600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
12 Feb	0714	1848	0030	1214

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 100800H, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 996646). The report indicated the trap consisted of a W.P. grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. One USMC WIA (non med. evac.) was reported.

(2) At 100800H, a Company "F" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 996643). The report indicated the trap consisted of a grenade (type not known) with a trip wire which was destroyed in place. One USMC WIA (non med. evac.) was reported.

(3) At 100912H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering 3 spider traps in the vicinity of (AT 964687). The report indicated the traps were 4 feet deep, 2 feet wide, and 4 feet long and were reinforced by bamboo. The report stated they were destroyed by demolitions (C-4).

(4) At 101320H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 985635) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. The report stated the booby trap consisted of what appeared to be a home made grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail.

(5) At 101600H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a tunnel 2 feet by 2 feet 3 feet long at (AT 906632), which was destroyed. The report indicated a second tunnel 4 feet by 4 feet by 4 feet long was discovered and destroyed at (AT 909625).

(6) At 101730H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 957682). The report stated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire placed under water in a stream. One USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA (non med. evac.) were reported.

(7) At 110515H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963628), reported receiving 170 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 10 VC positioned at (AT 963627). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire and physically pursued the enemy position by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. At the end of the reporting period of this INTSUM a search of the area was being conducted. Additional information will be provided when available. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. At 101030H, the villagers from the hamlets of LUYEN SON (2), (AT 957663) and LA CHAU (5) (AT 958667) told Company "L" that there are VC in their hamlets. Company "L" is in the process of establishing a signal system whereby the villagers can inform the Marines when the VC are in the area. The report indicated this is the first time the villagers have admitted that VC are operating in their hamlets.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (3) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
12 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 29, Period ending 120600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
13 Feb	0714	1849	0119	1257

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 110830H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 959676) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 Grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 110920H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering an estimated 3000 pounds of rice at (AT 969643). The report stated that approximately 1500 pounds of rice was left for the villagers, and the remainder evacuated by helicopter to the Company "M" CP to be safeguarded against VC apprehention. The report continued the rice will be redistributed to the villagers as the need arises.

(3) At 111037H, an Aerial Observer reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds automatic S/A fire from 1 VC dressed in a green uniform positioned at (BT 022636). A patrol from Company "E" was dispatched, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties or damage to the aircraft were reported.

(4) At 111110H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering a mine at (AT 961673). The report indicated the mine was 6 inches high, 3 inches long, and 2 inches wide with what appeared to be a friction type fuse. The mine will be evacuated to the Regimental S-2 for evaluation on 12 February.

(5) At 111403H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 966643) reported observing an estimated 10 VC positioned at (AT 959638). The Marines directed 60 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines advanced on the enemy position, but a search of the area revealed negative results, and contact with the enemy could not be regained. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC probable KIA were reported.

(6) At 111405H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 2 "man size" punji traps at (AT 965664), which were destroyed.

(7) At 111415H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 970683) when the suspect attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The suspect will be evacuated to ITT on 12 February for investigation.

(8) At 111420H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 015636) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 013637). The Marines directed approximately 450 rounds S/A fire, 12 81MM mortar rounds, 10 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 2 LAW's at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC. The report stated the Marines then received an additional 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 021630). The Marines directed 4 81MM mortar rounds, 350 rounds S/A fire, 2 LAW's, and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in the hamlet of AN TU (1). A search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC probable WIA were reported.

(9) At 111420H, a Company "E" patrol reported discovering 2 tunnels 4 feet by 4 feet by 6 feet long in the vicinity of (BT 021630) which were destroyed by demolitions.

(10) At 111600H, theBattalion S-3 provided information on a Company "M" search and destroy operation conducted in the vicinity of (AT 968642). The report indicated that 4 bunkers (size not indicated) were destroyed at (AT 969641), and 2 fighting holes filled at (AT 969641). The report stated 1 booby trap was discovered and destroyed at (AT 968642). The trap was 6 inches high, 8 inches in diameter, cone shaped, and weighed approximately 8 pounds. The report continued that the trap was metal, and had a pressure device on top.

(11) At 111630H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 968641) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 967638). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire, and 2 106MM recoilless rifle rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(13) At 100120H, a Company "K" element positioned at (AT 961688) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The enemy fire was not repeated and the VC position could not be determined.

LATE REPORT.

(14) At 092140H, a Company "K" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962689) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire and 1 grenade from VC positioned on the west side of the river at (AT 961687). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position with unknown results. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA (Confirmed)	2
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (1), (4), (9) and (11) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/STM/wgl
3800
9 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 26, Period ending 090600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
10 Feb	0714	1848	2334	1050

b. Enemy Situation.

LATE REPORT

At 080030H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 957665) reported observing 2 VC at close range. The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 2 grenades at the enemy position at which time the Marines reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a tree line at (AT 957664). No casualties were reported.

(2) At 080650H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 949609) reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned at (AT 948608). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. The report indicated that as the Marines were searching the area, they received an additional 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the west at close range. The Marines directed 125 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a tree line. A search of the area revealed various documents which will be evacuated to the Regemental S-2 for evaluation. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 081040H, a Company "E" river block positioned at (BT 032647), reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned across the S. VINH DIEN river at (BT 033652). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 1 LAW at the enemy position and the fire ceased. A patrol (with LVT's) was dispatched, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable KIA was reported as a result of the excellent effect on target by the Marines fire.

(4) At 081152H, a Company "K" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955680) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 959678). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(5) At 081245H, a tank in support of Company "I" at (AT 970620), reported observing 1 armed VC positioned at (AT 971634). The Marines directed 3 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position and dispatched a patrol to pursue the VC. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 081303H, a Company "M" patrol positioned at (AT 968648), (Operation Mouse Trap) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 968646). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position at which time a patrol reinforced by Ontos, dispatched from the Company "M" C.P., moved into the area and physically pursued the enemy. The reported indicated an Ontos fired 4 106MM recoilless rifle rounds at the enemy position, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. A search of the area revealed negative results. Two USMC WIA were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(7) At 081325H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped CHICOM grenade at (AT 960676). The report indicated the grenade was placed 4 feet off the ground and had a trip wire placed across the trail. The report stated the trap was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 081330H, a Company "M" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 971650). The report indicated the trap consisted of an undetermined amount of C-4, with a "igniter blasting fuse". The report stated a trip wire had been placed across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(9) At 081425H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 017627) reported receiving an estimated 350 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from an estimated platoon (number not indicated) of VC positioned at (BT 015627). The Marines directed 400 rounds S/A fire, 12 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and maintained contact until Sparrow Hawk, and elements of Company "K" and Company "E" arrived to aid in the physical pursuit of the enemy. The Marine force directed approximately 900 rounds S/A fire, 24 40MM (M-79) rounds, 26 105MM artillery rounds and a HUIm (helicopter) airstrike at the fleeing VC, and physically pursued until contact was lost. One USMC WIA was reported.

Three VC KIA (body count) and 2 VC probable WIA were reported. No equipment was reported having been recovered from the dead VC. (S-2 Comment: It is believed the VC force was battalion size, since reports indicated the VC were observed wearing green uniforms and helmets.)

(10) At 082000H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 972657) reported receiving 30 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 973658). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy and enveloped the VC position by fire and maneuver. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(11) At 082135H, a Company "M" patrol reported having destroyed a bunker at (AT 972682). The report indicated the bunker was 4 feet by 3 feet by 12 feet long. The report stated a tunnel 20 feet long was discovered leading off the side of the bunker. The bunker and tunnel were destroyed with demolitions (C-4).

(12) At 082147H, a Company "F" ambush element moving into position at (AT 990658) reported receiving 1 grenade from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 75 rounds S/A fire at the enemy fleeing to the south, and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC probable WIA was reported.

(13) At 082200H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company "L" search and destroy operation conducted in the vicinity of (AT 953657). The report indicated a total of 21 fighting holes were filled 200 meters of trench line filled, and 40 small holes (size not indicated) filled. The report stated that an undetermined number of punji trap holes were discovered and filled.

(14) At 082345H, a Company "K" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962692) receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 962689). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position with unknown results. Two USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.

At 081845H, a Vietnamese male from the hamlet of DUYEN SON (2), told a Company "L" patrol that the VC had 2 booby traps positioned at (AT 957667). The Marines searched the area and did find 2 M-26 grenades laying in a shallow hole with both pins having been pulled. The report indicated the grenades were laying on the spoons so that the slightest disturbance would activate them. The report stated both grenades were destroyed in place. (S-2 Comment: As a result of this information received, the 3rd Battalion paid 500 piasters (from piaster fund) to the Vietnamese informer).

d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 Hour Reporting Period.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	7
VC KIA (Probable)	4
VC WIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy materiel. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (11), (13) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
10 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 27, Period ending 100600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
11 Feb	0714	1848	----	1132

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 090912H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 2 tunnels 3 feet by 3 feet by 6 feet long at (AT 950638) which were destroyed.

(2) At 091100H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 010644) reported receiving 8 rounds automatic S/A fire from 1 VC positioned at (BT 007645). The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire and 15 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. A search of the area revealed negative results, and contact with the enemy could not be regained. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 091145H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 959678) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The report indicated the type of booby trap could not be determined. Additional information will be provided when available.

(4) At 091150H, a Company "E" patrol reported discovering several tunnels and caves (size/number not indicated) at (BT 008648). The report stated the tunnels and caves will be destroyed on 10 February.

(5) At 091200H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 959677). The report indicated the trap was an M-26 grenade placed on the side of a trail with a trip wire extending across. Three USMC WIA were reported.

(6) At 091215H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 974674) reported receiving a round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 977674). The enemy fire was not repeated, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 091600H, a Company "K" patrol reported discovering two booby traps in the vicinity of (AT 958682) which were destroyed in place. The report indicated both booby traps consisted of M-26 grenades with trip wires extended across a trail. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 091230H, a Company "E" patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 010640) reported observing 8 VC positioned in a trench line in the vicinity of (BT 008634). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire, 14 81MM mortar rounds, 2 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost in a cane field. A search of the area revealed several documents and maps which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC probable WIA were reported.

(9) At 091600H, a Company "A" patrol reported discovering a tunnel 3 feet by 3 feet by 5 feet long at (AT 961679) which was destroted.

(10) At 091732H, the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines S-2 relayed a report that an Aerial Observer reported an estimated 40 VC wearing green, khaki, and black uniforms in the vicinity of (BT 015627). The report did not provide any information on VC weapons.

(11) At 091045H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "L" south of Hill 22 to the vicinity of (AT 950622). The report indicated 2 trench lines approximately 200 meters in length were discovered and filled in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9564). The report stated that a bunker (size not indicated) was destroyed at (AT 950638), and a cave 3 feet by 3 feet by 8 feet long was destroyed at (AT 953629). The report continued that an undetermined number of fighting holes were discovered from (AT 951630) to (AT 954629) and will filled on 11 February.

(12) At 100100H, a TPS-21 positioned on Hill 22 detected movement approximately 250 meters to the south. The Marines directed 6 81MM mortar illumination rounds and 100 rounds machine gun fire at the suspected enemy position and dispatched a patrol who searched the area with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(14) At 072210H, a Marine security element on the bridge at (AT 999699) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 996697). The Marines directed 1 60MM mortar illumination round, and 200 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (3) (5) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
8 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 25, Period ending 080600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
9 Feb	0715	1848	2239	1009

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 070740H, Company "I" reported detonating a booby trapped 105MM artillery round inside the Company perimeter. The report indicated the round was buried, and contained a pressure type detonator. One USMC WIA was reported.

(2) At 070800H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a new trench (size not indicated) at (AT 953651). The report indicated another trench line (size not indicated) was observed at (AT 955647). The report continued that 3 VC wearing green uniforms and positioned in a trench line were observed at (AT 963603).

(3) At 071013H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped CHICOM grenade at (AT 956655) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated a trip wire was attached to the grenade and placed across the trail.

(4) At 071030H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap (type not indicated) at (AT 959681). One USMC WIA was reported.

(5) At 071039H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 1 CHICOM grenade, 1 rusted canteen, and a small amount of medical supplies at (AT 975655) which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(6) At 071410H, a Company "F" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 994624). The report indicated the trap consisted of an M-26 grenade with a trip wire extended across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(7) At 071525H, an LVT in support of Company "F" reported detonating a mine at (AT 985637). The report indicated the mine contained an undetermined amount of TNT, and had a pressure type detonator. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 071930H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 943664) when routine examinations revealed they possessed a large sum of money (piasters). After initial interragation, it is felt the 2 VCS are supply cadre for the VC. The suspects will be evacuated to IPT on 8 February when transportation becomes avaibable.

(9) At 071930H, a Company "A" squad positioned at (AT 972652) (Operation Mouse Trap) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned from (AT 971649) to (AT 969655). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy positions, but did not physically pursue the VC because of their mission. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(10) At 071935H, a Company "F" security element position at the HA DONG bridge, (AT 990620) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 963624). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(11) At 071940H, a Company "A" platoon positioned at (AT 972663) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 972659). The Marines directed 2 81MM mortar illumination rounds and 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and dispatched a patrol to physically pursue the enemy. The report indicated that contact could not be regained, and a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(12) At 072013H, a Company "F" security element position at the HA DONG bridge, (AT 990641) reported receiving 6 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 985637). The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(13) At 072115H, a Company "F" ambush element positioned at (BT 003664), reported hearing noises and voices approximately 150 meters north of their position indicating a possible VC counter ambush position. The Marines directed 80 rounds S/A fire and 2 claymore mines at the enemy position and physically pursued but were unable to gain contact with the fleeing VC. A search of the area revealed a trench and various foot prints indicating the possible VC position. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 18.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 18. 6 SIDS emplaced at ASP #1.

(3) Weapons, Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 18.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EHM/wgl
3800
6 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 23, Period ending 060600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered showers in early evening.

(2) Trafficability. Roads softening due to light rains. No effect on transportation.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
7 Feb	0715	1847	2041	0841

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 050745H, a Company "I" OP positioned at (AT 963609) reported observing 2 VC in a boat on the river at (AT 963604). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the boat at which time the Marines reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the river bank at (AT 963603). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire at the additional enemy position, and a patrol was dispatched to physically pursue the VC. A search of the area revealed 2 camouflaged boats (covered with bamboo and brush). As the patrol returned to Hill 55, a group of villagers from the vicinity of (AT 962605) brought a wounded Vietnamese male to the Marine position. The report indicated the male was believed to have been one of the VC, and was evacuated to 'C' Med. for medical treatment and interrogation. No USMC casualties were reported. One VCC WIA was reported.

(2) At 052105H, a Company "L" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 9656/2) reported receiving 10 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 966672). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire, and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the VC position with unknown results. At 052110H, the Marine river patrol reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT963674). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. At 051056H, a Vietnamese village policeman from LA CHAU (1), (AT 944685), told the Marines that a VC had been in LA CHAU (1) 10 days ago but had since moved to the hamlet of BO BAN (1), (AT 954604) and are still there.

At 051600H, Company "M" reported that local villagers informed them that 5 armed VC with one sub-machine gun and 2 rifles were located at (AT 960656). A patrol was dispatched to search the area but reported negative results. Villagers encountered on the search told the Marines the VC had fled into a cane field.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA (Confirmed) Captured	1
VC Captured	1
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-2;, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Same as INTSUM # 10.

(2) SID. Same as INTSUM # 10.

(3) Weapons, Sight, Infra-Red. Same as INTSUM # 10.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETH/wgl
3800
7 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 24, Period ending 070600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Cloudy to clearing with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
8 Feb	0715	1847	2140	0927

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 061115H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 956659) for appearing to be of military age. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 061150H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 960603), reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned across the river at (AT 960602). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, 3 3.5 inch W.P. rounds, and 3 106MM recoilless rifle rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 061553H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a tunnel at (AT 948608). The report indicated the entrance was 1 foot high and 1 foot wide, and located on the bottom of a trench. The report stated the inside of the tunnel was 10 feet wide, 12 feet high, and 15 feet long. The report continued the tunnel was destroyed with C-4.

(4) At 061628H, a Company "L" river patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 965671) reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds automatic S/A fire from VC positioned on both sides of the SONG VAM river at (AT 965670) and (AT 968670). The Marines directed 80 rounds S/A fire, 10 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 2 105MM artillery rounds at the VC

positions and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed negative results. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(5) At 061645H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a anti personnel mine at (AT 969667). The report indicated the mine was the size of a 16 ounce beer can, and contained a pressure type detonator, and approximately 2 pounds of an unidentified explosive. The report stated the mine will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 on 7 February for evaluation.

(6) At 061830H, a Company "K" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 957679) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. No description of the booby trap was reported.

(7) At 061922H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a trench line running from (AT 960676) to (AT 964673). Size of the trench line was not reported.

(8) At 062105H, a TPS-21 positioned on hill #22 (Company "L") picked up movement indicating a possible VC squad (10-12 people) at (AT 955662). The Marines directed 2 90MM tank rounds, 50 rounds M-60 machine gun fire and 14 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position. A search of the target area by the TPS-21 revealed additional movement indicating a possible VC squad (10-12 people). The Marines directed 2 90MM tank rounds, 20 rounds M-60 machine gun fire, 21 81MM mortar rounds, and 22 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position. A squad patrol was dispatched to search the area but reported negative results. A detailed search of the area will be conducted at first light on 7 February. Two VC probable KIA were reported based on the excellent effect on target of the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported

(9) At 070242H, a Company "K" platoon positioned at (AT 959685) reported receiving 20 rounds automatic S/A fire and 2 grenades or M-79 rounds from VC positioned to the west (distance not known). The fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period. No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0
VC KIA (Probable)	2
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry I. b. (3) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INFSUM # 18.

E. T. McHugh

E. T. McHUGH
By direction

Unclassified

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/ugl
3800
20 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To. Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 37, Period ending 200600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
21 Feb	0710	1852	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 190700H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963625) reported observing 2 armed VC positioned at (AT 965628). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 2 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines physically pursued the VC, and a search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count), and a blood trail indicating 1 VC WIA. One M-14 (US) rifle, 4 magazines, 100 rounds 7.62 ammunition, and various documents were recovered from the VC. and evacuated to the Battalion S-2. No USMC casualties were reported.

(2) At 190745H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 14 VCS in the vicinity of (AT 964627), who were evacuated to IPF for investigation.

(3) At 191425H, Company "L" reported filling 200 meters of trench line, and 2 fighting holes 2'X2'X4' deep in grid square (AT 9565).

(4) At 191615H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 979623) reported observing a boat carrying 1 VC going back and forth across the river at (AT 980620). A tank fired 7 caliber .50 warning rounds at the VC, but failed to stop the boat. The tank then fired 45 caliber .30 and caliber.50 rounds killing the VC (body count). A sand

dispatched to investigate (positioned at AT 976615), reported observing 1 VC positioned at (AT 975614) who when spotting the Marine patrol, dove in the river and attempted to escape. The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire killing the VC (body count). No weapons or equipment were recovered from the VC bodies. No USMC casualties were reported.

(5) At 191705H, a Company "L" patrol reported tripping a booby trap at (AT 953686). The report indicated the detonator device exploded but did not detonate the main charge which consisted of a 7 pound shape charge. The report stated the trap was prepared to be detonated by pressure, or electrically. A wire was traced to a trench line 75 meters away. The shape charge will be evacuated to the battalion S-2 for evaluation. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 191830H, an H&S Company river block positioned at (AT 971699) reported observing one Vietnamese male at (AT 980702). The report stated that further investigation revealed the suspect had severe lacerations on his right hand possibly from fragmentation. The report indicated the VCS appeared elusive toward the Marines and was evacuated to 'C' Med for medical treatment and questioning by IPF.

(7) At 192010H, Company "M", (AT 972661) reported receiving 20 rounds automatic and semi automatic S/A fire directed at the school house, (AT 972662). The report indicated the fire came from VC positioned at (AT 973662), (AT 971658), and (AT 971657). The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. One Vietnamese boy was killed. No other casualties were reported.

(8) At 192041H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AT 954686) reported observing 1 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire killing the VC (body count). As the Marines were searching the area, they reported receiving 40 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 956686). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 4 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position, and saw 2 VC fall. A search of the area will be made at first light on 20 February. One carbine rifle, 1 M-26 grenade, 1 cartridge belt, and various documents were taken from the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.

(9) At 192050H, a Company "M" patrol reported detonating a booby trap (believed to be an M-26 grenade) at (AT 961653) resulting in 3 USMC WIA. The report indicated as the Marines were moving to an LZ, (AT 963658), they received 20 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 964655). The Marines directed 20 60MM mortar rounds, 24 81MM mortar rounds and 1 106MM recoilless rifle round at the enemy position, and sweep through the VC position unable to regain contact. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(10) At 192143H, Company "L" reported enemy movement on a SLD positioned at (AT 951666). The Marines activated 1 claymore mine at the enemy position, and immediately dispatched a patrol to search the area. No casualties were repored.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
No report of information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 hour Reporting Period. Total to Date.

VC KIA (Confirmed)	4	434
VC KIA (Probable)	5	178
VC WIA (Probable)	1	96
VC Captured	1	9
Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	16	210

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (3) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

SPECIAL REPORT

(11) The 2 suspects apprehended by Company "I" on 18 February (see 181305H, entry INTSUM # 36) were evacuated to MACV for investigation. Two VCS are claimed in this INTSUM'S box score.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EPH/vgl
3800
21 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 38, Period ending 210600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
22 Feb	0709	1853	----	- --

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 200538H, a Company "A" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962651) reported 2 Vietnamese approaching their position from (AT 964648) carrying white flags. When the Marines motioned the suspected enemy to continue, the VC took a few steps and then began fleeing toward a cane field. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire, and physically pursued the VC into a cane field where the Marines reported receiving an estimated 250 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 966647),(AT 964645), and (AT 960648). The Marines directed 400 rounds S/A fire, 30 81MM mortar rounds, and 26 105MM artillery rounds at enemy positions, and along with reinforcements dispatched from the Company "A" C.P., physically pursued the fleeing enemy by fire and maneuver until contact was lost. The report stated an Ontos in support detonated a bouncing betty mine at (AT 970649). A search of the area revealed one 105MM artillery round (dud) which had been placed under the detonated mine. The report continued that the dud was not rigged to detonate, but did contain a friction type fuse, all of which was destroyed in place. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 201030H, Company "M" reported destroying 2 tunnels 2'X3'X7' deep at (AT 968670), and (AT 968688).

(3) At 201045H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AF 946643) reported receiving an undetermined number rounds automatic S/A fire (believed to have been AK-47's or M-16 rifles) from VC positioned at (AF 946640). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/A fire, and 4 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall. Along with reinforcements dispatched from the Company "L" C.P. the Marines physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. A search of the area revealed several expended M-14 cartridges, 1 M-14 magazine, several small caliber (no further identification provided) expended cartridges, and pools of blood. A continued sweep of the area revealed 1 M-26 grenade, various documents, and 2 VC entrenching tools. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC probable KIA were reported.

(4) At 201130H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AF 963609), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned to the south. The fire was not repeated, and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 201245H, Company "L" reported filling a trench line 2'X4'X100 meters long at (AF 961660)

(6) At 201510H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a small tunnel (exact size not indicated) discovered in a water buffalo pen at (AF 954670). The report indicated that while destroying the tunnel, 3 small secondary explosions were observed. A further examination revealed negative results.

(7) At 201700H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AF 970620) reported observing (through BC scope) 4 armed VC dressed in khaki uniforms, and carrying packs, moving southwest at (AF 985601). The Marines directed 3 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position killing the 4 VC (body count). The bodies could not be recovered since the VC were positioned south of the river.

(8) At 201700H, the Company "I" river block reported destroying 2 tunnels 4'X4'X8' deep at (AF 972611).

(9) At 201745H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a booby trapped illumination canister at (AF 947660). No further description of the booby trap was reported. Additional information will be provided when available. No casualties were reported.

(10) At 201945H, Company "H" patrol reported detonating a booby trapped 81MM mortar round (with trip wire) at (AF 971660). Three USMC WIA were reported.

(11) At 21000 H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AF 942647) reported observing 4 VC positioned at (AF 944649). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, 4 40MM (M-79) rounds and 63 81MM mortar illumination rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in the vicinity of (AF 944653). A search of the area revealed pools of blood indicating 1 VC probable WIA.

(12) At 210915H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973612) reported receiving 2 rounds B/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 975616). The Marines directed [illegible] rounds of the enemy position with good effect on target. No VC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

LATE REPORTS

(13) At 201630H, the Company "I" river patrol positioned at (AT 973611) reported discovering a shape charge positioned near the anchor on the south side of the river block. The report indicated communication wire was attached and led to a position along the bank by the river. The report stated the charge was placed as to inflict casualties on Marine personnel and not to damage the anchor. The shape charge was removed and destroyed.

(14) At 201630H, a Company "I" patrol investigating the communication wire attached to the shape charge (AT 977613) (see 201630H this INTSUM), reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 979612). The report stated [illegible] VC armed with an M-1 rifle at (AT 979612) was directed 3 rounds at the advancing Marines. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire and 5 40MM (M-79) rounds at the fleeing VC who disappeared into heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(15) At 192030H, a Company "L" ambush element reported engaging 5 VC (see 192030H, this INTSUM # 37). The report stated 2 VC were seen to fall as if struck by the Marines fire. A search of the area at first light on 21 February failed to reveal either body of the fallen VC. Two VC probable KIA will be claimed in this INTSUM's box score.

SPECIAL REPORT

(16) [illegible] reported that a VC document captured on 20 December in Binh Son Phuoc (YD 2588) revealed a new VC tactic for using grenades against infantry troops, helicopters, and moving vehicles. When the tactic is used against holes, VC dig a series of conical shaped holes, and place 1-4 kg TNT charges with an electrical blasting cap at the bottom of the holes. The TNT is covered with dirt, and a board with 10-16 grenades is placed over the holes. Each grenade is fastened to the board between two nails (to hold spoon). The safety pins are removed, and the device is covered with dirt and/or grass. When the target approaches, the TNT is detonated electrically, and the grenades are impelled upward. Grenades will detonate at 120 to 250 meter altitude. When used against vehicles and troops, holes are dug and grenade boards are placed at a 45 degree angle. Upon detonation, the grenades are tossed in the general direction of the approaching target.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
No reports of information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	4	438
VC KIA (Probable)	2	180
VC WIA (Probable)	3	99
VC Captured	0	9
Returnees	0	11
VC Suspects	0	210

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (2), (3) and (8) this INTSUM.

g. Maintenance of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. McGee
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/bFm/wgl
3800
22 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 39, Period ending 220600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Slightly cloudy with light showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
23 Feb	0709	1853	———	———

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 210700H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 4 VC suspects at (AT 937634), and 1 VC at (AT 974627). The report indicated the suspects were of military age, and were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 211140H, the Company "I" river block positioned at (AT 973611), reported observing 2 boats approaching their position, each containing 1 VC. The report indicated when the VC spotted the Marines, they attempted to escape back to the south. The Marines dispatched a patrol who advanced along the river bank and challenged the VC. The report stated several warning shots failed to halt them, at which time the Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire, killing 1 VC (body count), and wounding the second, who was evacuated to "C" Med.

(3) At 211530H, Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 966644), reported receiving 25 S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 966648) (AT 962653), and (AT 969648). The Marines directed 250 rounds S/A fire at the enemy positions, and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(A) [illegible] Company [illegible] reporting that further debriefing revealed that a second VC was wounded by an ambush element on the night of 20 February (see 2100078 survey INTSUM # 18). The report indicated the Marines saw a VC fall, and while searching the area, 2 trails of fresh blood were found. One VC probable WIA will be claimed in this INTSUM's box scores.

c. Persons of VC appeared Directly from civilians during period. At 2130H a Kitizen from AP Thuc (1) informed the Marines that 4 VC were setting a booby trap at (AP 968657). A patrol was immediately dispatched, and a search of the area revealed negative results.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	439
VC KIA (Probable)	0	180
VC WIA (Probable)	1	99
VC Captured	4	10
Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	5	215

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/wgl
3800
23 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 40, Period ending 230600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Cloudy with showers in early morning. No effect on opperations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
24 Feb	0708	1853	0930	2159

b. Enemy Situation.

L/C'S REPORT

(1) At 220620H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at (AT 944608), reported receiving 12 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 949607). The Marines directed 250 rounds S/A fire, 2 grenades, and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost because of darkness. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 221304H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a suspected booby trapped gate at (AT 952640). The report indicated a wooden sign was found on the fence containing the word "MIN" meaning "MINE". No secondary explosion was reported.

(3) At 221312H, Company "L" reported filling 5 fighting holes and 12 meters of trench line at (AT 960660).

(4) At 221230H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS and 1 suspicious person in the vicinity of (AT 944663). The report indicated the suspicious person had inadequate identification and was

evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation. The male VCS was pointed out by villagers as being a VC guerrilla, and was evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(5) At 221555H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 950650) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The report indicated the trap could have been a ChICOM grenade.

(6) At 221630H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 950650) reported observing 1 Vietnamese male at (AT 953653) who began fleeing when spotting the Marine patrol. The Marines challenged the suspect, and fired 2 warning shots failing to halt the VC. The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A fire at the VC and observed him fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines pursued the VC position and found a trail of blood leading to a stream. A search of the area revealed 1 VC KIA (body count). Various documents including tax receipts were recouvered from the dead VC. No USMC casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	1	440
VC KIA (Probable)	0	180
VC WIA (Probable)	1	100
VC Captured	0	10
Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	1	216

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21,SID, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

LATE REPORT

(7) At 222000H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955669) reported receiving 80 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 955673) (LA ChAU(3). The Marines directed 250 rounds S/A fire, 5 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 24 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

2/TM/wgl
3800
24 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 41, Period ending 240600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
25 Feb	0707	1854	1005	2248

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 230750H, a Company "L" patrol reported destroying a booby trapped punji pit at (AT 952651), and one at (AT 954653). The report indicated in both cases, an M-26 grenade had been positioned in the bottom of the pit after removing the pin. The report stated both traps were destroyed in place.

(2) At 230933H, a Company "I" patrol reported detonating a booby trapped 105MM artillery round (dud) at (AT 9666635). One USMC KIA was reported.

(3) At 231140H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 944663) who was evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(4) At 231232H, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 970648) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 969648), and 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 969646). The Marines directed 300 rounds S/A fire, and 2 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a cane field. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 231412H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 962609) reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from an unknown direction. The fire was not repeated, and the enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 231505H, an Aerial Observer reported a new "T" shaped trench line 250 meters by 350 meters at (AT 945590). The report indicated a bunker (size not indicated) was under construction at (AT 983618).

DATE REPORT

(7) At 231115H, Company "M" reported destroying a booby trapped M-26 grenade with a trip wire at (AT 959655). The report stated that as the grenade exploded, (being destroyed) another explosion (believed to have been another M-26 grenade) occurred sumultaneously at close range. The report continued that approximately 4 seconds later, a third explosion occurred also at close range (believed to have been an M-26 grenade). No casualties were reported. Additional information will be provided when available.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 Hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	440
VC KIA (Probable)	0	180
VC WIA (Probable)	0	100
VC Captured	0	10
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	1	217

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID, and Weapons Sight, Infrared.

(1) No change since INTSUM # 18.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96501

2/BTM/dkv
3800
25 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 42, Period ending 250600 February 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Light rain in morning, no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
26 Feb	0706	1854	1041	2339

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 240645H, Company K reported apprehending 2 VCS at (BT 002722). The report indicated both suspects were of military age and were turned over to the prisoner collection point established for Operation County Fair. The report stated one suspect admitted having been with the VC, and knowing of the "open arms" program.

(2) At 240940H, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 972635) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(3) At 241500H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a Company M patrol conducted from 240900H to 241130H. The report included the following incidents:

(A) Destroyed 4 tunnels 2'x3'x5' deep in the vicinity of (AT 966647).

(B) Destroyed 3 separate booby trapped M-26 grenades in the vicinity of (AT 966647).

(C) Destroyed 1 booby trap in the vicinity of (AT 966647) which was believed to have been a chemical detonating AP mine. The trap was destroyed with C-4, and the reported secondary explosion left a crater 4' in diameter and 2' deep. The report stated the mine appeared to be a piece of tubing 1" in diameter and 14" long [illegible] an unidentified explosive.

(D) Patrol (AT 966647) reported receiving 8 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 968647) and (AT 967654). The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire, 21 40mm (M-79) rounds, [illegible] inch rocket rounds, and 6 81mm mortar rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the enemy until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 241537H, an Aerial Observer reported a new trench line from (AT 933603) to (AT 934604). The report indicated an automatic weapon position was observed at (AT 934602).

(5) At 242145H, a tank positioned on Hill #55 in support of Company I, reported spotting 1 VC carrying what appeared to be a rifle at (AT 963625). The report indicated when the flood light was put on the VC, he dropped what he was carrying. The report stated the flood light was turned off for 30 seconds, and when turned back on, the VC had picked up what appeared to be the same possible rifle. The Marines directed 3 90mm tank rounds at the enemy position, and a patrol was dispatched but could not gain contact with the enemy. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d.

Viet Cong Casualties:	For 24 hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	440
VC KIA (Probable)	0	180
VC WIA (Probable)	0	100
VC Captured	3	13
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	3	* 217

e. Distroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, ANJ, and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) No change since INTSUM #18.

*Added 3 VCC as result of ITT interrogation report. 3 VCS dropped.

E T McGee

E. T. McGee
By direction

24 Feb 1966

SPECIAL REPORT

Interrogation of ralliers from THAI CAM (AF 9864) resulted in following information: Hamlet guerrillas duties were to patrol hamlets, supervise work and plant mines and booby traps. Mines normally used were cylindrical (8" x 3") utilizing pull, tension release, and pressure fuses. Grenades inserted in cans were also used. One rallier stated he was given a "claymore" to emplace. Village level forces are trained to use artillery shells for mines.

Captured documents indicate the issue in late January and early February to Q-14 (Dai Loc District Company) and other units in area, of "claymore" type mines. These type mines have previously been used in the TUY LOAN river area in GS (AF 8970). Documents indicate increased emphasis and employment of directional mines through out the DA NANG TAOR.

Essential Elements of Information

Analysis of current VC mine and booby trap incidents show a sudden increase in the use of "grenade mines", a cluster of M-26 fragmentation grenades. These mines will ordinarily consist of from two to six M-26 grenades. The use of these clusters is in addition to an increase in the use of single M-26 grenade booby traps. Analysis indicates that the VC have come into possession of a quantity of these grenades.

It is requested that a special intelligence collection requirement be issued for the following essential elements of information.

What is the primary source of the M-26 fragentation grenades now in the hands of the VC?

Are the VC obtaining the grenades from other areas and transporting them into the DA NANG TAOR?

Are the VC obtaining the grenades in the DA NANG TAOR from us or ARVN sources by either loss, neglect, or theft?

Submit reports as information is obtained.

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96601

3/STH/ddc
3800
26 Feb 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #43, Period ending 260600 February 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. scattered showers, no effect on operations

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

EVNTSR	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
0706	1854	1207	0033

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 250730H, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 9776.9) who was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 250730H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 3 booby traps in the vicinity of (AT 9776.9). The report indicated 2 of the traps were CHICOM grenades, and 1 a VP grenade, all rigged with a trip wire.

(3) At 252000H, Company A CP (AT 971661) reported receiving 30 S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 971659). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire, and 5 60mm (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost because of darkness. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 260400, "I" river block (AT973612) heard a swimmer in the river. A moment later a grenade was thrown at this position resulting in 1 Marine KIA. Minor shrapnel wounds in the shoulder. During med evac, two rounds of sniper fire was received. Marines returned fire with 60 rounds of machine gun fire and 6-60mm (M-79) rounds. Negative results.

c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.
No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

	For 24 hour Reporting Period	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	0	440
VC KIA (Probable)	0	180
VC WIA (Probable)	0	100
VC Captured	0	13
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	1	218

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. d. (2).

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, Sig. and Weapons Sight, Infra-red.

(1) AN/TPS-21 Company "L", Hill #22, (1) at (AT953665). Company "I", Hill [illegible] (1) at (AT960611).

(2) AN/PSR-1 Company "I", Hill #55, (5) at (AT960620). Company "M", AN TRACH, (9) at (AT970663). Company "L", Hill #22, (5) at (AT954666).

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-red Company "I" (2), Company "L" (2), Company "M" (3).

E. T. [illegible] CPT
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96602

3/EPH/ddc
3800
27 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #44, Period ending 270600 February 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Date.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
28 Feb	0705	1654	1207	0033

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 260800H a Company M patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 972657). The reported indicated the trap was an M-26 with a trip wire, positioned in the side of a stream bed. Three US/FW WIA were reported.

(2) At 260830H, a Company M patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963646) reported observing 2 VC running toward a cane field at close range. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire at the VC, and physically pursued the enemy into the cane field. A search of the area revealed a spider hole with fresh footprints around it. The Marines challenge, and the use of smoke failed to cause the VC to surrender. The Marines then directed 2 M-26 grenades in the hole killing 2 VC (body count). No weapons or equipment were found on the dead bodies.

(3) At 261155H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 944597) reported receiving 2 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the Southwest side of the SONG YEN, in the vicinity of (AT 935596). The Marines directed 80 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. One US/FW WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(4) At 261155H, a Company I patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 953607) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to DF for investigation.

(5) At 261155H, a Company I patrol reported destroying 2 tunnels 6'x4'x4' deep at (AT 946697), and 1 tunnel 6'x4'x4' deep at (AT 945603). The report indicated 2 booby trapped 155mm artillery rounds (duds) were destroyed at (AT 948606) and (AT 948602). The rounds stated 1 round was rigged with a trip wire, while the other was positioned as a mine in the bottom of a punji trap.

(6) At 261945H a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953684) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 953685). The Marines directed 90 rounds S/A fire, and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 261945H a Company M security element positioned at (AT 972653), reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 972657). The Marines directed 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 262048H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 957685), reported observing 1 VC run into a tree line at (AT 955683). The Marines directed 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost due to darkness. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 262300H, the Company I river block positioned at (AT 973611) reported hearing Vietnamese voices over a loud speaker positioned to the South. The phrase "The South Vietnamese people want to live at peace with the Americans" was heard in English. The 51st ARVN Regiment stated the VC use this tactic by setting up speakers in a village, and then broadcast from a covered position some distance away.

(10) At 270100H, a Company L patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 953676) resulting in 3 USMC WIA. The report indicated the trap was an M-26 grenade positioned in a tin can.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period.
No information from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties	For 24 hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	2	442
VC KIA (Probable)	0	180
VC WIA (Probable)	0	100
VC Captured	0	13
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	2	220

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See 1.b.(5) entry.

g. Disposition of SN/PPS, SID, and weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since 1215H, 7/43, plus Company [illegible]

E. T. M. GLEE
By direction

FILE

UNCLASSIFIED
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96602

3/mrh/dlcv
3800
28 Feb 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn. S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #45, Period ending 280600 February 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
1 Mar	0705	1855	1257	0131

b. Enemy situation.

(1) At 270700H, a Company I patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 988625) reported observing 1 VC dressed in green utility shirt, and black trousers, running toward a cane field at (AT 980625). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing VC, and physically pursued until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 272215H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954682) reported movement in heavy brush to their front. The Marines directed a grenade at the suspected VC position and physically pursued, but were unable to gain contact with the enemy. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of VC received Directly from civilians during period. None

d. Viet Cong Casualties.

	for 24 hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)		442
VC KIA (Probable)		180
VC WIA (Probable)		100
VC Captured		13
VC Ralliers		11
VC Suspects		220

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None

g. Disposition of A/TKs, AD, and weapons sight, infrm-Red. No change since INFSUM #43, plus Company "A", (6) AP #1

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California, 96602

2/ETM/dc
3800
1 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary #46, Period ending 0600 March 1966.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operations.

(1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	SUNRISE	SUNSET	MOONRISE	MOONSET
2 Mar	0704	1855	1256	0233

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 280600H, a Company I patrol reported detonating a booby trapped 155 mm artillery round (dud) at (AT967635). The report indicated the artillery round was placed in the bottom of a punji trap, and was rigged with a trip wire. The report stated a Marine tripped over the wire activating the explosive, but had enough time to escape any injury, indicating the trap contained a delayed fuse. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 281120H, a Company L patrol reported destroying a suspected booby trapped gate at (AT953653).

(3) At 281125H, a Company L patrol reported destroying 2 booby trapped CHICOM grenades at (AT953651), which were rigged with trip wires.

(4) At 281140H, a Company L patrol reported what was believed to have been an electrically detonated explosion at (AT955653). The The report indicated the nearest Marine was 20 meters from the explosion. The report stated no communication wire was found in the area, but a

crater 1½ feet deep, and 4 feet in diameter was left by the explosion. Three USMC WIA were reported.

(5) At 281140H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT955653), reported receiving 60 rounds automatic s/a fire from an estimated 3 VC positioned at (AT952651), and (AT954653). The Marines directed an undetermined amount of 60mm mortar rounds, and s/a fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in heavy brush. One USMC WIA (DOW) was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(6) At 281145H, a Company L patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT943643), reported receiving 75 rounds automatic s/a fire from VC positioned at (AT945635), and (AT951643). The Marines directed an undetermined amount of 60mm mortar rounds, and s/a fire at the enemy positions, and physically pursued the VC until contact was lost in a cane field. The report states the Marines were pursuing the VC positioned at (AT945635), when they received s/a fire from (AT951643) causing the Marines to continue their pursuit to the northeast. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(7) At 281208H, a Company L patrol reported destroying 1 booby trapped CHICOM grenade at (AT953653). The report stated the grenade was rigged with a trip wire.

(8) At 281210H a Company L patrol reported apprehending 4 VCS at (AT 953651) who were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(9) At 281220H, a Company M patrol reported destroying 1 booby trapped CHICOM grenade at (AT 970659). The report indicated the trap was rigged with a trip wire extending across the trail.

(10) At 281245H, a Company M patrol reported destroying 2 tunnels 2'x3'x10' long at (AT 962649). The report stated 1 tunnel 2'x3'x10' long was destroyed at (AT 959654).

(11) At 281925H, a Company L platoon positioned at (AT 961661) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from 1 VC positioned at (AT 958658). The Marines directed 6 rounds S/A fire and 2 M-79 rounds at the enemy position, and a patrol was dispatched to physically pursue the VC. The Marines advanced in a Southwesterly direction to (AT 953650) where they reported hearing metalic sounds, and movement indicating a possible VC ambush site. The Marines directed 26 105mm artillery rounds at the enemy position with excellent effect on target. A search of the area will be made at first light on 1 March. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(12) At 282350H, a Company I ambush elements positioned at (AT 959626), reported observing 2 VC heading South along the river at (AT 956626). The Marines directed 40 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost due to darkness. One USMC WIA (non med evac) was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

c. Information on VC received directly from civilians.

(1) At 2814OOH, Company M reported receiving the following information from a villager in [illegible] (1), (AF 960646):

(a) The names of the 2 VC killed by Company M on 26 February were LE NGAN, 26 years old, and equipped with 1 grenade, and LE LIEU, 16 years old and equipped with 2 grenades. See 260830H entry INTSUM #44.

(b) On 29 December, Company M killed 2 VC with S/L fire whose bodies were carried away. The names of the VC were TRAN HA, and NGOYEN XANG. (2 VC KIA (Body count) will be claimed in this INTSUM's box scores). See 290900H entry INTSUM #192 (December).

(2) At 0815OOH, Company M reported receiving the following information from [illegible] (3), (AF 976646):

(a) On 24 February, Company M killed 1 VC by the name of TRAN DINH HO and 06 NH fired and seriously wounded 1 VC by the name of LE LY, whose bodies were carried away. (1 VC KIA (body count), and 1 VC WIA will be claimed in this INTSUM's box score). See 111440H entry INTSUM #29.

d. Total Casualties.	For 24 hour Reporting Period.	Total to Date.
VC KIA (Confirmed)	3	445
VC KIA (Probable)	4	176
VC WIA (Probable)	1	101
VC Captured	0	13
VC Ralliers	0	11
VC Suspects	4	224

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entries 1. b (1), 1. b (7), and 1. b (9).

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entries 1. b. (2) and 1. b. (10).

g. Disposition of AN/TPS, sID, and Weapons Sight, infra-red. No change since INTSUM #43, plus Company "K", (6) SIDS positioned at ISP #1.

E T McGee

E. T. McGEE
By direction

At first light, on 2 Feb, a combined S/D operation commenced with a Popular Force platoon crossing the LOD vicinity (BT 042623) and moving west; a platoon of Co E, reinforced with 60mm, blocking on the right (BT 028623); and an ARVN force blocking on the left on the south bank of the SONG THANH QUIT river vicinity (BT 030617). At 020810H the platoon blocking force (Co E) received S/A fire (BT 028625) from VC about 500 meters Southwest; returned fire with small arms and fired artillery mission. Two (2) VC KIA (body count), and one carbine recovered. At 020810H the Co E platoon block received S/A fire (BT 025621) from the West and a few rounds from the North; fired 20 rounds HE and 21 rounds WP, 105mm artillery, good effect on target. At 020930H Sparrow Hawk was requested in support of Co E (GS 0262). Launch at 021006H in vicinity (BT 025627); moved to (BT 021638), received fire from the Southeast (BT 023637) vicinity AN TU (1); fired WP setting a house on fire. Air strike called on source of hostile fire, and a strafing run was made on village. The 2d platoon (E 2/9) moving in from the Southeast (BT 027626) and the 2d platoon (K 3/3) moving on village from Northeast (BT 032643); HU-1E screening Southwest flank. At 021109H Sparrow Hawk was in blocking position, (BT 032639); ARVN elements moved from MIEU BONG (BT 033657) to apprehend indigenous personnel moving east toward Highway 1. At 021215H Sparrow Hawk and 2d platoon (K 3/3) linked up vicinity (BT 022638) and commenced sweep South. No further contact was made, and at 021345H, Sparrow Hawk and K-2 moved to rendezvous with transportation for return to Co E CP.

Special Combined Operation. At 020700H a joint operation of Co L (3/3) (command group) and Co L (1/1) linked up at (AT 945693) to commence S/D operation from LOD extending from (AT 943690) to (AT 945693), Eastward to phase line (AT 951684) to (AT 955686). One squad Co L (3/3) established block at (AT 958685) with another squad of Co L blocking at (AT 957684). Company L (1/1) moved Southward at 020730H to blocking position (AT 965685). One squad of Co L established a blocking force to the South in vicinity of LA CHAU (3) (AT 955678).

At 020729H blocking squad Co L (3/3) located and destroyed one M-26 booby trap (AT 954676) and one Chicom grenade (AT 959677). At 020750H Co L apprehended one VCS at (AT 946669) and two VCS at (AT 950690); VCS taken to Bn S-2 for further investigation. At 020835H patrol from Co L (3/3) destroyed an M-26 grenade at (AT 954682) and punji trap at (AT 951691). At 020856H a platoon from Co L destroyed M-26 booby trap at (AT 954682). At 020915H a platoon from Co L tripped mine (AT 957690) resulting in three USMC WIA (two med-evac'd); one being Co L's commanding officer.

About 021208H a Marine from platoon of Co L (3/3) tripped an M-26 grenade rigged with a tripwire at (AT 954682); a second Marine grabbed spoon as pin was pulled. Platoon destroyed grenade; no injuries. At 021216H Co L destroyed an M-26 grenade at (AT 954679). At 021220H mine (AT 953678) of 20lbs of Vietnamese type TNT, initially reported as possible 105mm or 81mm round, with tensile device, was detonated by a squad, Co L, resulting in one USMC DOW and five USMC WIA (med-evac'd). At 021300H the operation terminated; units retracting at this time. Total casualties of the S/D operation were one USMC KIA, (DOW), eight USMC WIA with three VCS captured and nine booby traps destroyed.

At 021800H the 1st platoon CP, Company M, (AT 963659) received four rounds of small arms rapid fire from West of the CP. Fire was not returned due to undefined target.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At about 021815H 1st platoon CP, Co M, (AT 963[illegible]) received approximately, 20 rounds of small arms fire from 700 meters southwest along SONG VAM CO TAY river. The platoon did not locate the enemy position; fire not returned.

At 022025H a Co L LP observed movement (AT 953665), threw one M-26 grenade and fired one 81mm illumination round. A squad (-) checked immediate area; no evidence of VC casualties.

At 022110H a Co F (2/9) squad enroute to ambush site tripped an M-26 grenade rigged with a tripwire vicinity HA DONG (AT 997644). Sustained one USMC WIA. Non-medevac.

At 022120H a Co F (2/9) squad ambush (AT 990656) fired on an estimated six man VC patrol approaching from the east; platoon observed one VC fall to the ground. The VC withdrew, firing small arms at the Marine position. Estimate one VC WIA (possible), no Marine casualties reported. Area searched with negative results.

At 022130H two Marines, Co M, investigating SD reading, fired 10 rounds of small arms fire at two men running vicinity AN TRACH (1) (AT 970663). Searched for VC casualties with negative results.

At 022255H a Co K squad at SONG CAU DO (AT 998705) heard sounds of movement (from two bunker positions) in rice paddy vicinity gully (AT 999705). Used one hand parachute illumination, then two M-26 grenades and directed 10 rounds M-14 fire into the gully area. No further movement heard and no sign of any VC casualties.

At 022345H, the 3d platoon, Co K, (BT 046723) received sporadic small arms fire from VC located about 100 meters south across SONG VINH DIEN vicinity (BT 046722); exact location of VC could not be determined and fire was not returned. The VC fire killed one older male VN civilian. Marines carried sand across river on 3 February, at request of relatives, in order that he could be buried. A Vietnamese boy was wounded in arm in a similar shooting incident at 030800H; location of sniper approximately the same. Marine squad crossed river in LVT, searched with negative results. VN boy med-evac'd.

3 Feb 1966. At 030001H a Co M squad ambush (AT 958653) in AN TRACH (1) hamlet noted two VC passing to the west and two VC approaching the rear of the ambush form the south. The Marines fired about 100 rounds of small arms at the two pairs of VC at this time. The VC did not return the fire and the thickly vegetated area was searched for casualties; evidence of VC casualties not found, nor were any confirmed with detailed search conduoted at first light on 3 February. Estimated two VC WIA (possible).

031000H a Co L squad patrol vicinity DUYEN SON (3) (AT 950656) had a grenade thrown at them by two VC. The Marines shot one VC; apprehended one VCC; both delivered to ITT. One VC WIA captured, one VCC captured; no USMC casualties. Two Chicom grenades and one cartridge belt captured.

At 031000H squad S/D Co I found a 155 mm dud (AT 983636) and gave 5' by 4' by 3' vicinity (AT 968639); both were destroyed.

At about 031045H a Co L squad on S/D mission located an old punji trap about one foot deep vicinity LA CHAU (2) (AT 946647); destroyed, filled in hole.

SPARROW HAWK

At 031130H Co L received heavy small arms fire from estimated 15 VC at (AT 957663) vicinity DUYEN SON (2). Battery F (2/12) fired 16 rounds of HE 105mm; excellent effect on target.

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Feb 1966. At 011050H a Co I squad patrol (Rein) with an engineer team and two LVTE's [illegible] in the vicinity (AT 965999), resulting in two (2) WIA's (one med-evac'd). The patrol then continued on to Hm DONG bridge, met an LVTE and returned to Hill 55. At 011130H a platoon from Co F (2/9) made contact with VC vicinity BICH NAM (AT 999638), sustaining one (1) USMC WIA (med-evac'd). returned fire with an artillery mission (BT 003632), 14 rounds 105mm HE, and an 81mm mortar mission of 28 rounds HE and 2 rounds WP. Tanks were moved to support and Co K (3/3) reserve platoon alerted. At 011230H a platoon patrol Co F was in contact with an estimated 10 VC, receiving small arms fire and automatic weapons fire. Sustained one (1) WIA (med-evac'd). Directed 48 rounds WP and 2 rounds HE 105mm artillery mission against VC position (BT 003633) to (BT 003630). VC fire ceased, and a detailed search of enemy positions underway at 011305H. At 011550H the 3d Bn, 3d Marines requested Sparrow Hawk to reinforce friendly troops engaged with an estimated 5 to 10 VC at (AT 970650) and (AT 976647). At 011615H Sparrow Hawk squad landed (AT 964643) after UH-1E's conducted airstrike. Sparrow Hawk retracted at 011706H. At 011325H the 2d platoon, Co I, (3/3) was moved into positions at [illegible] relieving H&S Co of assigned duties.

At 011842H the Co I CP (AT 967616) directed 8 rounds of 90mm WP and 20 rounds of HE at 8 VC observed running South into a house across the SONG AI NGHIA River (AT 974601); AO observed hits on target. 8 VC KIA.

At 011910H Co L reported they were holding one VCS, apprehended (AT 942650) VCS evacuated to IIT.

At 012135H a squad S/D patrol (BT 029644) from Co E (2/9) received about 400 rounds of S/A from an unknown number of VC about 600 meters West, vicinity AN TU (1) (BT 023643); sustained one Marine WIA. About 250 rounds of S/A were directed at the VC, 11 rounds of 81mm HE fired on target with good effect and four rounds of M-79; commenced search of area. Med-evac helo reportedly received .50 cal machine gun fire. Another squad and two (2) Ontos sent to reinforce the patrol. No more movement or fire observed, search was continued, Co K reserve platoon alerted and committed to reinforce and assist with search. Troops searched grid squares (BT 0264), (BT 0364), (BT 0263), and (BT 0363) until 020230H, with negative results. The reinforcing squad, Ontos, and Co K platoon returned to Co E CP to prepare for search and destroy operation to commence at 020430H.

Pay-War. It was noted by 3/3 that school attendance at AN THUCH (1) increased from the usual 20 to 44 children on 31 Jan 1966; believed due to the opening of the new footbridge across the SONG YEN River.

2 Feb 1966. At 020712H a Co L platoon patrol (AT 955604) received 50 rnds of S/A fire from an estimated 3 VC (AT 953603). The patrol fired 400 rounds S/A and two (2) 3.5"WP, moved into area and conducted search with negative results.

At 020900H a Co. E (2/9) river patrol consisting of two (2) LVT's with a fire team on each, approached a 6' diameter round boat (BT 034655) on the SONG VAM DIEN river. When a grappling hook was attached to the boat and the boat moved, it exploded. Found 4 more boats on the west side of river. Checked each with negative results.

ENCLOSURE ( )

At 031158H SPARROW HAWK was activated; situation found estimated 40 VC with automatic weapons vicinity DUYEN SON (2) (AT 953663); LZ (AT 9[illegible]) about 1300 meters Southwest, M-1/3/3 blocking on East bank of SONG YEN, L-3/3 (AT 952660) moving on enemy from river (East), L-2/3/3 commenced, first elements landed (LZ) (AT 950645) South vicinity PHU SON (2) spreading block East to SONG YEN at 031255H. SPARROW HAWK squad meanwhile swept Southwest to Northeast. M-1/3/3 still blocking on East side of SONG YEN, had shifted block to cover about 700 meters of bank West of AN TRACH (2) and (3) (AT 965653).

SPARROW HAWK 3 (Gunship) fired a mission in support of SPARROW HAWK squad prior to landing, and a second mission in preparing LZ for K-2/3/3. SPARROW HAWK squad and L-2/3/3 linked up and conducted detailed search South through the target area.

At 031445H while searching the area the SPARROW HAWK squad received three WIA and one KIA, and 2d platoon, Company L one WIA from mines, five USMC med evacuated. Company L destroyed one 81mm dud at (AT 953659); further search of area produced negative results. SPARROW HAWK secured at 031555H.

At 031820H an engineer team with Company L destroyed three duds in place, one 81mm round (AT 953654), one 60mm round (AT 946662) and one M-26 grenade (AT 946654).

As of 032125H, clearing operation vicinity Hill 55 had progressed to the South along river to (AT 974613) where two ramps had been constructed to permit LVT's easy access to the bank of river. Six line charges had been used and nine secondary explosions achieved, one of which was possibly a 155mm shell or larger. The VC mines were laid in triangular pattern on crest that might be used by vehicles.

At 032244H an H&S Company provisional platoon position, on CP perimeter (AT 962685), received six rounds of small arms automatic weapons fire. Exact source of the fire could not be determined. No fire was returned, no USMC casualties reported.

At 031810H it was reported that the school house in AN TRACH (1) vicinity (AT 972662) was burned to the ground; desks, chairs and equipment were saved. It was believed the fire was a result of Vietnamese children playing with matches but further investigation on 4 February indicated that a 10 year old boy received 100 Piasters from VC for starting fire, with promise of 900 Piasters after burning. Boy was sent to HOA VANG District Headquarters for questioning.

4 Feb 1966. At 040150H a Company E (2/9) platoon at VINH DIEN riverblock (BT 031648) fired AR's and M-79's at three VC tampering with cable. Observed one VC hit, two VC dragged him into the brush. VC did not return fire. Search at first light on 4 February produced no bodies. One VC WIA (poss).

At 041143H a Company L squad patrol Northeast of PHU SON (2) (AT 951650) received small arms automatic fire from estimated three VC located (AT 953650) about 200 meters East, near the SONG YEN. The patrol returned the fire with small arms, called a 17 round 81mm mortar (WP) mission and then assaulted the position. A detailed search provided no evidence of VC casualties.

At 041200H a squad LVT river patrol, Company E (2/9), received small arms and automatic fire from three VC on SONG VINH DIEN river bank (BT 041[illegible]). Returned fire with small arms and one round of M-79, killed one VC (body count) before the VC fled. Dead VC had cartridge belt and one CHICOM grenade on body. Weapon fell in river.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 041420H ten VC sighted by Co I in open (AT 953656); Battery A (2/12) fired 105mm artillery mission of 36 HE (VT) and four HE (Q). One squad, Co B, searched for VC casualties with negative results.

At 041430H Co L squad LVT patrol (AT 962677) received about 30 rounds small arms fire from both sides SONG YEN. Returned S/A, 2 M-79's, 1 81mm WP (not observed). LVT had maneuver problems. Two USMC WIA. Received no more fire from VC; searched area with negative results.

One platoon (-), Co E (2/9), conducted S/D patrol through grid squares (BT 0265), (BT 0264), (BT 0263), (BT 0364), (BT 0363) and (BT 0362); one platoon Co F (2/9), conducted S/D in grid squares (AT 9961), (AT 9962) and (AT 9963), a light section of tanks in support located (AT 981623). Operation commenced at 040700H and terminated 041600H.

At 041930H a Co M squad S/D reported completion of clearing 300 meters of bamboo vicinity YEN NE (4) (AT 976677); also destroyed 20 foot long (3'x3') tunnel (AT 975675), smoke machine was utilized revealing eight air holes in the tunnel prior to destruction by demolitions.

At 042030H a Co K patrol reported that a Co C, 3d AT Bn, 3/4 ton PC overturned in lightening storm (AT 986671) along RR bed west of DUONG SON (3). One Marine (Co C, 3d AT Bn) pinned under truck in paddy was reported DOA at 0 and C due to drowning.

5 Feb 1966. 050015H a Co I tank-mounted spotlight revealed one VC West of Hill 55 (AT 964620). Marines directed small arms at the VC and 40 rounds of 60mm mortar were fired to search and traverse the defilade area; a squad was dispatched and searched for VC casualties with negative results.

Two platoons of Co L (3/3) and one platoon of Co A (1/1) established cordon around AP CHAU (1) (AT 944685) at first light. CS/CN, gas masks and two dog teams were utilized in search for tunnels. By 050855H the force had 110 persons for ID check. Operation secured at 050945H with no enemy contact.

At 050715H a Co I squad patrol vicinity CHAU SON (3) Southwest of Hill 55 (AT 954607) received about 100 rounds of small arms fire from several automatic weapons located some 400 meters to the west. The Marines returned the fire with several hundred rounds of small arms, three rounds of 3.5 WP, six rounds of 106 Ontos, two rounds of 90mm WP and five rounds of 90mm HE. A detailed search of the area provided no evidence of VC casualties.

At 050745H a Co I platoon patrol Southwest of Hill 55 chased two VC toward SONG AI NGHIA (AT 952605). A short time later, the Marine OP (AT 963609) which had observed the chase and saw VC clude patrol, sighted two VC paddling a boat East (AT 963604), fired on the VC and received small arms fire from South of the river (AT 963603). A fire team and an Ontos sent to search the area sighted two boats covered with bamboo (AT 965604) on the South side of river, but had no contact and returned to the OP. Villagers from vicinity (AT 962605) brought a VN man to the OP with a gunshot wound in the arm; the man is believed to be one of the men who ran from the patrol and was seen on the river. Classified as a VCS and evacuated to C Med.

At about 051330H AO reported that four armed VC in uniforms on SONG LA T[illegible] marched and joined three others vicinity (BT 019607), on Southwest bank. To the East the AO observed seven VC in trenchline vicinity (BT 020605); artillery division fired at (BT 020605), expending 30 HE (Q) rounds and 35 HE (VT) 105mm. AO reports that rounds hit directly on target. AO estimated two VC WIA.

ENCLOSURE

Psy-War.

a. Twenty-seven families moved back into YEN NE (4) (AT 976677) in the three weeks Marines and Pacification Teams have been working in the hamlet. Families have indicated others intend to return also. At a meeting in AN TRACH (1) (AT 972662), villagers indicated:

(1) Desire that strategic hamlets be made of AN TRACH (1), YEN NE (4) and LA BONG (1) (AT 975675).

(2) That they plan barbed wire and bamboo fences around hamlets with controlled entrances.

(3) That they plan to organize a militia for protection against VC attacks.

(4) That they desired the Marine Corps provide 4600 feet of barbed wire to help build the fences.

At 052105H a squad river patrol (Co L) utilizing two LVT's heading North on SONG YEN, West of LA BONG (1) (AT 965672), received small arms automatic weapons fire from river bank (AT 967670). The rear LVT returned fire with small arms and M-79's. The lead LVT, 200 meters forward, turned to support and received about 20 rounds small arms fire from second VC position (AT 963674). small arms and M-79's directed at that VC position also. A total of 17 rounds M-79 and several hundred rounds small arms were expended; squad patrol (Co L) diverted West of the river vicinity (AT 961670) for support; and squad patrol (Co M) deployed vicinity (AT 967670) to search the Eastern bank of SONG YEN. The VC broke contact before squads ashore positioned; efforts to regain contact or locate VC casualties unsuccessful.

At 052220H a Company M squad patrol, searching AN TRACH village (AT 968658) for reported five VC armed with one machine gun and two rifles, reported negative results their search. Villagers claimed VC fled South into cane field before Marines arrived but no evidence found to support or refute claim.

6 Feb 66. At 061150H a Company I platoon on search and destroy mission vicinity (AT 960603) received about thirty rounds of small arms fire from unknown number of VC positioned 100 yards South across SONG AI NGHIA river (AT 960602). The Marine platoon fired about 100 rounds small arms, three rounds 3.5 (WP) and three 106mm RR in brief engagement. The VC broke contact; the platoon did not search area due to contact being across river and outside TAOR.

At 061553H a Company I platoon S/D patrol destroyed a tunnel under bamboo tree line (AT 948608); tunnel was 15'x12'x10', entrance 1'x1', reinforced with 4x4's, two air holes. Smoke machine used but a search with dogs failed to find any VC or weapons.

At 061830H a Marine with platoon (Company K) on S/D mission, actuated mine of unknown type (AT 957679); resulted in two USMC WIA, med evacuated.

At 062105H a TPS-21, vicinity Company L CP (AT 954667), indicated possible VC squad about 600 meters South of Hill 22 vicinity DUYEN SON (2) (AT 955662). After directing two rounds of 90mm, 14 rounds of 81mm mortars and about 50 rds of M-60, TPS-21 still indicated enemy presence. Marines fired two rounds of 90mm, 20 rounds of M-60, 20 rounds of 81mm mortars and 22 rounds 105 (HE); TPS negative sighting. Squad search conducted through target area, VC casualties were not evident.

At 070242H a Co K PPB (AT 959685) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire and two grenades from VC to the West of their position. The exact position was not determined due to deep underbrush, no fire was returned; no USMC casualties reported.

At 070740H a Co I Marine, vicinity Hill 55 squad OP (AT 970620), stepped on a booby trapped 105mm round. One Marine WIA med evacuated.

A Co K S/D platoon crossed LOD at 070800H East of SONG YEN (AT 965689) and swept South, with a squad providing security on western side of SONG YEN, to a squad blocking position (AT 963672). At 071030H a mine (AT 959681) resulted in one USMC WIA, med evacuated to C med. One booby trap destroyed (AT 950683); one spider trap blown (AT 959682); one tunnel destroyed (AT 950679), CS/CN used on tunnel prior to destruction. Platoon S/D terminated at 071130H.

Co L (-) on S/D mission crossed LOD vicinity (AT 947663) at approximately 070800H; Ontos on West. one platoon blocked South from (AT 943646) East to SONG YEN; one platoon of Co M blocked East along SONG YEN.

At 071013H booby trapped Chicom grenade destroyed in place (AT 956655).

At 071039H found one rusty canteen and medical supplies (AT 955655).

At 071220H elements linked up, secured operation and returned to CP; negative VC contact.

A platoon S/D operation, Co F (2/9) commenced 071000H vicinity BICH BAC (GS 9863) and South of HA DONG Bridge along RR (GS 9962 and 9961).

At 071133H fired destruction mission on VC prepared defensive positions at (AT 992628); fifty-eight rounds of 105mm HE and 54 rounds of WP were fired with good effect on target.

At 071410H a Co F Marine with the S/D force activated a M-26 grenade booby with a trip wire (AT 994624); one WIA, med evacuated.

At 071525H an LVT, in support Co F S/D, detonated a mine vicinity BICH BAC (AT 985637); disabled, towed to HA DONG Bridge (AT 990642); two Marines WIA, med evacuated.

At 071550H a Marine of H&S Co (2/9) stepped on a mine (AT 994677) in the 2d Battalion CP; the wounded Marine was evacuated.

At 071600H, Co I employed two line charges on Hill 55 vicinity (AT 969619), achieved seven secondary explosions. Clearing operations continue.

PSY WAR

Report of 070920H indicates that approximately 150 Vietnamese attended AN THOH (1) market vicinity (AT 966664) on 6 February. The market was reestablished by elements of 3/3 in recent past; many utilizing market were from HA CHAU village West of SONG YEN, crossed river on USMC footbridge vicinity (AT 962660).

At 071930H a Co L squad (wire team) apprehended two VCS vicinity DUYEN SON (AT 943664); one VCS had 26,500 piasters, the other had 17,700 piasters. Interpreter suspects they are VC supply men, evacuated to ITT.

At 071930H Co M positions (AT 972652) received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from (estimated) six VC approximately 400 meters Southwest and Northwest vicinity AN THOH (2) (AT 971649) and (AT 969655). The Marines returned small arms fire and a squad was maneuvered into the area to search. At 071945H a Co M platoon CP (AT 972663) received about four rounds of small arms from a VC position across (west of) the SONG YEN. The Marines directed about fifty rounds of small arms and two rounds 81mm HE at the VC; two men were observed running South along the near (East) side of the river; not fired on because of Marines searching in the area. Search after both incidents met with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 071935H Co I positions on Hill 55 vicinity (AT 970620) received ten rounds of carbine fire from the Northwest, below XUAN DIEM (2) vicinity (AT 963624). Illuminated with tank searchlight; target not located, held fire.

At about 072000H, the platoon position (F 2/9) at HUONG bridge vicinity (AT 990642) received approximately six rounds of S/A fire from BICH BAC vicinity (AT 985637). The VC positions could not be located, and fire was not returned.

At 072115H a Co F (2/9) FT ambush (BT 025664) heard noises 150 meters North (approx); suspecting a VC ambush, the Marines displaced to the North, fired two claymore mines and about 80 rounds of 7.62mm at the position. The FT searched and found a trench, but VC casualties were not evident.

At 072210H the Hdq Co squad at bridge #2 (AT 999699) received two rounds of small arms fire from tree line several hundred meters West vicinity PHONG LE (1) (AT 997698). Fired about 200 rounds of small arms and one round of 81mm HE at the area; searched immediate area with negative results.

8 Feb 1966. Co I squad (AT 949609), within 100 meters of intended blocking position, received 15 rounds of small arms fire from four directions. The squad established a 360° perimeter defense and directed about 600 rounds of small arms and one 3.5 WP at the surrounding tree lines and foilage suspected of concealing the VC. After VC fire ceased and a hasty search of immediate area revealed no sign of VC casualties. The squad continued on original mission establishing a block for S/U force North of CHAU SON (2) vicinity (AT 949608). This at 080520H.

At 080955H the (Co I) platoon S/U patrol vicinity CHAU SON (2) received about 15 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 946608); Patrol returned small arms and on assaulting the position, assaulted. The VC had fled and no sign of casualties found. Further search of the positions, utilizing dog teams, produced one notebook, forwarded to Bn S-2.

At 081055H a Co E (2/9) squad VINH DIEN River block (BT 032648) received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from Pagoda vicinity (BT 033652) on the East side of river. The Marines returned fire with about 100 rounds of small arms and scored direct hit on Pagoda with one round LAW; dispatched one fire team on LVT to search Pagoda and vicinity. Search produced no VC casualties; one VC WIA (possible).

SPARROW HAWK. At 081210H elements of Co K received small arms and AW fire from vicinity LZ CHAU (3) (AT 957678) conducting search and destroy mission on both banks of SONG YEN (GS 9568). Sparrow Hawk Frag order was issued at 081220H; Sparrow Hawk was airborne at 1242H, landing 1252H at LZ (AT 963672). The 3d platoon (Co K) blocked on East side of river, as Sparrow Hawk moved into block at (AT 949677) at about 1305H; at 1310H the 2d platoon (Co K), moving South along West side of river, commenced sweep Southeast through LZ CHAU (3) toward Sparrow Hawk. The 2d platoon (Co K) located one booby trap (AT 960676), cautioned Sparrow Hawk about the high ground booby trap hazards in the village, and completed sweep at 1333H without further incident. Sparrow Hawk was retracted at 081559H from LZ (AT 957677).

At 081324H a squad patrol Co E, (2/9) (BT 019641) received ten rounds of small arms fire from a VC position about 200 meters Southeast vicinity PHONG LOC (1) (BT 015640). The patrol returned about 50 rounds of small arms, four rounds of 81mm mortar HE and assaulted the VC position. The VC had withdrawn quickly and the patrol found no evidence of casualties.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 081330H a Co M squad patrol (AT 969655) vicinity AN THOI (2) received 2 rounds of small arms fire from some 300 meters Southwest. Small arms fire was directed at the VC and one squad with an Ontos assaulted and pursued, but lost VC in the foliage.

SPARROW HAWK. At 081425H a squad patrol (Co E) made contact with estimated VC platoon vicinity (BT 015627); artillery fired mission and at 081435H a Sparrow Hawk Frag Order was issued; sighting report from (3/3) AAO indicated possible platoon of VC, in green uniforms with helmets, vicinity PHONG LUC (3) (BT 01562 Sparrow Hawk LZ (BT 014634); elements of Co E (2/9) at (BT 017626) and (BT 02864 all moving, no contact. At 081745H still no contact, Sparrow Hawk retracted.

At 081845H a Co L squad S/D patrol destroyed two M-26 grenade booby traps, vicinity LA CHAU (AT 957667), which villagers had shown the patrol; arranging money award for the aid.

At 082000H a Co M squad patrol (AT 972657) received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from possible three weapons, including one AW, vicinity LE SON (AT 973658). The Marines encircled the VC position but located no VC; no Marine casualties reported.

At 082147H a Co F squad (2/9) approaching their ambush position (AT 990658) received one grenade and observed three men running away. The squad fired small arms at them and pursued; observed one VC fall as though hit by fire but the VC managed to avoid capture in darkness and surrounding foliage. One VC WIA (possible).

At 082345H the squad LVT patrol (Co K) on SONG YEN River (AT 963692) received two rounds of S/A fire from west river bank vicinity (AT 962689). The patrol returned about 20 rounds of small arms fire and searched for VC casualties with negative results. Patrol sustained two minor WIA's (one USMC, one USN).

9 Feb 1966. At 091100H a Co E (2/9) patrol (BT 010644) vicinity HA TAY, received about eight rounds of AW fire from a VC some 500 meters West (BT 0070 The patrol called 81mm fire mission, 10 WP and five HE, and assaulted the position; located a network of caves and a tunnel (BT 008646), which have been destroyed. No further contact or evidence of VC casualties.

At about 091145H a Co A platoon patrol sustained one Marine WIA from a mine of unknown composition vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 959678); did not require med evacuation.

At 091200H the Co K platoon patrol, while in same vicinity (AT 959677), tripped a mine on side of trail, also of unknown composition; three USMC WIA, med evacuated.

At 091230H a Co E platoon on S/D mision (BT 010640) vicinity PHONG LUC (1) observed five VC in trench line some 600 meters South-Southwest vicinity LA THO BAC (1) (BT 008634). The Marines directed small arms at the VC and closed on the position; one VC was hit, another seen dragging him away. Called 81mm mission on three VC seen in same area (10 rounds HE, four WP); another VC observed being dragged away. Directed two rounds of 3.5 WP and three rounds of M-79; laid base of fire and assaulted position. Found documents, maps and pic ture of HO CHI MINH (to Bn S-2). VC casualties not apprehended, no further contact. Two VC WIA.

ENCLOSURE

At 092140H a squad LVT patrol on SONG YEN river vicinity (AT 961677) received about 20 rounds small arms/automatic weapons fire from both sides of river. The patrol directed over 100 rounds of small arms at the VC positions as the LVT's moved from between the opposing fires. Enemy fire ceased; VC casualties could not be determine. No Marine casualties.

10 Feb 66. At 100100H a TPS-21 on Company L perimeter (AT 953667) indicated possible VC movement about 250 meters South. The Marines fired about 100 rounds from tank machine gun, illuminated with six rounds 81mm, searched with infrared device and dispatched squad to search; negative results.

At 100120H, Company K CP received one round sniper fire (AT 961608); five rounds of small arms was directed at the VC sniper. Sustained one WIA USMC, med evac.

At approximately 100800H a Company F squad patrol vicinity HA DONG tripped two grenades rigged with trip wires, one WP (AT 996643) and one frag grenade (AT 997643), resulting in two WIA's USMC, med evac. The patrol apprehended two VCS in the vicinity (AT 996646), evac to Company F CP for interrogation.

At 100912H a platoon on search and destroy mission (Company K) destroyed three spidertraps (AT 964687), (3'x4'x2'), with 8 pounds C-4.

At 101320H a squad patrol (Company I) activated a mine of unknown composition vicinity BICH BAC (AT 985635) resulting in two WIA's USMC med evac.

Psy-War. Company L (3/3) established a signal system with villagers of DUYEN SON and LA CHAU complexes, grid squares (AT 9466), (AT 9566) and (AT 9666). The signals are to be a means be which villagers can let Marines on Hill 22 know when VC are in the villages. This is the first time villagers have admitted that VC come into their villages.

11 Feb 66. At 110515H a squad, Company I, enroute to cordon position as part of platoon S/D mission, received about 20 rounds of small arms (AT 963626); VC strength estimated at ten men, positioned about 100 meters North of the squad vicinity XUAN DIEM (2) (AT 963627). The Marines returned the fire with small arms and, when fire ceased, sneaked area with negative results, then continued to cordon village.

At 110755H the platoon (Company I) on S/D mission XUAN DIEM (2) grid square (AT 9632), had completed cordon of village. One squad with dog teams commenced search from South (AT 963626) to North; negative contact throughout.

At 110830H a Company K squad S/D (AT 959678) located one M-26 booby trap with 10' monofilament line. Grenade found on trail tied to stick, one foot off paddy dike. Booby trap was blown in place. At 111110H (AT 961673) engineers with squad S/D found VC mine, 6'x3'x2' with friction type fuze. Mine seemed to have been discarded, no trip wire. Mine is being forwarded to Battalion S-2.

At 110050H a squad patrol (Company K) located and destroyed booby trapped M-26 grenade (AT 959678).

At 110920H a platoon (Company M) on S/D mission vicinity THAI CAM (1), located (estimated) 2800 pounds of rice (AT 969643); half of rice left for twelve families in village, remainder marked for their future use and moved by trucks to AN TRACH storage. (Further info: see Psy-War).

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 111245H the 2a platoon, Co I, completed construction of three road blocks leading into ASP#1 vicinity (AT 988724); also completed anti-mortar trenches.

At 111400H FP Co F (2/9) controlled 105mm fire mission on squad VC with weapons (AT 959644), 30 rounds HE fired with good effect on target. Search of area produced no evidnce of VC casualties.

At 111405H Co L squad found and destroyed freshly dug man-size punji trap (AT 956664).

ASP-MAC. There were approximately 2600 pounds of rice found in vicinity THAP CAM (AT 969643); half was left for the twelve families; half was evac'd for storage in AN TRACH (1) (AT 972662). Co M commander and pacification team explained to village leader that the rice was being held to keep the VC from confiscating it. Bags were marked in the presence of villagers for later reissue.

At 111920H squad (E 2/9) on SONG VINH DIEN LVT patrol vicinity MIEU BONG (2) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire from East bank of river (BT 035603). The squad returned about 200 rounds of 7.62 mm machine gun, 25 rounds of M-79 then beached and searched area; negative results, no USMC casualties reported.

At 112110H a Co K fire team listening post (AT 961673) received one frag grenade from a (suspected) VC position Southwest; returned one grenade, one M-79 and ten rounds of small arms; searched area with negative results; one Marine WIA non-evac'd.

12 Feb 1966. At 120615H a squad (Co I) on search and destroy mission found a homemade booby trap (AT 965625); destroyed in place.

At 120600H a squad (E 2/9) on river block (BT 031648), received about three rounds of small arms fire from VC position East of SONG VINH DIEN vicinity (BT 034653). The squad returned small arms and three rounds of M-79 were directed at the VC position with unknown results; enemy fire ceased.

Combined search and destroy mission commenced 120800H with one platoon (Rein), Co F and one platoon (Rein), Co E moving South from grid line (65) between grid lines (99) and (04); platoons about 1000 meters apart.

At about 120900H the Co F platoon (BT 006633) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire from the South (BT 006631); returned about 100 rounds of small arms; enemy fire ceased. Searched area with negative results.

At 121025H the Co F platoon received small arms fire; artillery fired 22 rounds HE and 20 rounds of WP 105mm at (BT 010624). A second mission was directed at VC position (BT 019625), consisting of 31 rounds HE 105mm. Results not observed.

At 121125H an artillery mission of 22 rounds HE 105mm was directed at (BT 010627) when elements of the search and destroy force reported receiving small arms fire from that position.

At 121144H the search and destroy force reported observing a group of [illegible] moving South below PHONG LUC (3) vicinity (BT 002619); called an artillery mission of 60 rounds HE 105mm; FO report indicated at least one VC KIA (possible).

Villagers of LA THO B.C (1) (BT 006631) reported that about 60 VC occupied ambush positions (BT 006632) from which initial fire was received.

Enemy contacts were made at coordinates; (BT 006632), (BT 004629), (BT 010625), (BT 007623), (AT 996632) and (BT 015623).

ENCLOSURE (3)

Nine artillery missions were fired in objective area; additional missions (AO) against 6-8 VC in trench (BT 009608) South of BONG LA THO; also an artillery and UH-1E mission was directed by AO against a building (BT 016605) in which an estimated 20 VC had congregated.

Enemy casualties include:

3-KIA, confirmed (2-S/A, 1-arty)
2-WIA, confirmed
12 KIA, possible (7-air, 5-arty)
37-WIA, possible (15-air, 22-arty)
1-VCS apprehended PHONG LUC (2), wounded, evac'd.

Enemy fortifications and equipment destroyed included:

6-Bunkers 4'x4' (BT 011617)
3-Tunnels, vicinity (BT 016618); secondary explosions
2-Boats, vicinity (BT 008608)

Friendly casualties sustained:

1-WIA, USMC (gunshot, left shoulder), condition good
1 WIA, USMC (punji trap), not evacuated)
2-WIA's, USMC (fragmentation in tunnel demolition)

Observations: VC encountered in operation were dressed in either khaki uniforms or khaki and black; no enemy machine gun fire encountered, unusual for this area; actual enemy strength in the area based on operation was one VC Company.

At 120930H a VC surrended at Co M CP (AT 972662). The "rallier" was evacated to Regimental S-2 and ITT for processing at 121230H; a "rallier" who surrendered on 10 February was evacuated at the same time.

At 121253H a Co L platoon PFB received one round of sniper fire from (AT 954633). Patrol returned six rounds of 7.62, two LAW's and five M-79, observing two VC falling. One VC KIA. Body on other side of river. One USMC WIA med evacuated.

At 121325H a Co L squad (AT 956659) squad apprehended one VC armed with CHICOM grenade. Evacuated to Battalion CP for transportation to ITT.

At 121340H a Co L platoon PFB (AT 953629) received two rounds of small arms fire from vicinity (AT 955633); small arms fire returned by USMC with no further contact.

At 121345H a Co L squad located VC log books and medical supplies (AT 956659); delivered to Battalion CP.

At 121823H Co E (2/9) PFB positions vicinity PHONG LUC (1) (BT 007637) received heavy S/A fire from Southwest vicinity (BT 003631). Artillery mission consisting of 30 rounds HE and 26 rounds WP was directed at the VC; FO reported two VC WIA observed and five buildings destroyed. Squad patrol searched area with negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

At 122005H the 1st platoon, Co K, reported receiving one grenade thrown in a forward position (AT 961675) that was unoccupied. The Marines fired about 20 rounds of small arms fire and two M-79's with unknown results.

At 122130H a squad patrol Co K, vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 955670), was fired upon by estimated six VC in bamboo area vicinity (AT 956670); the patrol directed small arms fire, three grenades and four shotgun blast at the VC. Search proved negative, VC apparently fled; believed there may have been an ambush awaiting LVT patrol. Reported one VC WIA (possible). Further search 130700H resulted in finding One M-26 grenade and expended M-14 cartridge; (BT 956670).

13 Feb 1966. At 130830H a Company I squad patrol located and destroyed one 15'x2'x2' tunnel reinforced with bamboo (AT 957603), and two punji traps (AT 957605).

At 131015H a Co E squad patrol vicinity PHONG LUC (1) (BT 020639) saw three VC run into village (BT 017639); villagers then ran from village with animals; called 81mm mortar mission (seven rounds HE) and conducted search of area; no sign of any VC casualties.

On 13 February Co M conducted a platoon search for fighting holes, trenches and tunnels in vicinity of "no name" village (AT 966677); the company had no enemy contact during the search.

At 131400H a Co I OP (AT 963609) received about three rounds of S/A fire from Southwest of Hill 55 vicinity (AT 961608). A fire team was dispatched to search, apprehended one male VCS who had an ID card but had not been seen in the area before; also located two tunnels vicinity (AT 961608). The VCS was evacuated to Battalion S-2 for interrogation; CS/CN and demolitions sent with patrol to clear and destroy tunnels.

At 131445H Co L reported that a squad search and destroy patrol filled in 63 holes on 13 February vicinity PHU SON (3) (AT 952674); no hostile contact.

At 131330H Co E squad saw one man 25-28 years old running into village, searched village house by house; negative results. Squad found 10 rounds of carbine ammo and cave at (BT 014653); cave destroyed with 10 pounds of C-4.

At 131613H the mine clearing detail vicinity Hill 55 (AT 967616) detonated three line charges (AT 964623) to (AT 969623) which achieved twelve secondary explosions.

At 132055H a Co E squad vicinity PHONG LUC (2) (BT 011633), ambushed three VC, killing two (body count); searched for third VC with negative results.

Psy-War

Co L (3/3) is currently attempting to organize a school with villagers for LA CHAU-DUYEN SON Complex vicinity grid square (AT 9566); have school kits for 100 children and one building which villagers and Marines have cleaned up. Plan to conduct three hours daily instruction on arithmetic, writing and personal hygiene; Med Cap daily and Psy-War Team weekly.

14 Feb 1966. At about 140300H, in vicinity Co L CP (AT 953667), SLD indicated movement vicinity LA CHAU (4) (AT 950667); fired 81mm illumination and six rounds M-79. Searched area with tank light and fired eight rounds 105mm HE (AT 947667); apprehended one VCS (AT 947667) without ID. Found no evidence of VC casualties.

ENCLOSURE (5)

At 140920H a Co I platoon on search and destroy mission located a booby trapped 105mm shell vicinity XUAN DIEM (1) (AT 967637), RVN dog team encountered trip wire and would not move; shell checked and disarmed by engineers, destroyed in place.

At 140920H a platoon search and destroy Co I vicinity LE SON (5) (AT 960639) received S/A fire from a VC positioned some 700 meters North vicinity LE SON (4) (AT 960646); patrol fired one round 3.5, VC ceased fire and apparently fled. No VC casualties were found on search on the position.

At 141005H elements of Co E (2/9) (BT 030635) received small arms fire from vicinity PHONG LUC (1) (BT 025634); returned fire with 27 rounds small arms; 15 M-79's, 2 LAW and artillery FO called fire mission, 15 rounds HE and 12 rounds WP. Effect of artillery fire not determined as FO was not able to adequately observe and VC casualties were not evident in search that was conducted.

At 141010H a Co F (2/9) platoon patrol vicinity TAN HANH (AT 996656) located and destroyed a concussion-type grenade. The patrol also experienced a large explosion in the same vicinity, believed to be an electrically detonated booby trap or mine that may have been activated prematurely. There were no USMC casualties reported. Twelve punji traps, two man traps, and 2 tunnels 5'x10' were destroyed during this operation.

At 141045H Co I platoon on search and destroy mission vicinity LE SON (5) (AT 959639), received one round of S/A fire from the northwest vicinity (AT 950640); the VC's exact location could not be determined, fire was not repeated. At 141100H the patrol apprehended one male VCS loitering in vicinity conducted helo evac vicinity (AT 958638). The patrol destroyed a tunnel (AT 964644) that was 2'x2'x4'.

Co M assisted villagers at AN BONG (1) and YEN NE (4) in construction and renovation of strategic hamlets and school house at AN TRACH (1).

Psy-War. Co L provided a security squad for I Corps Psy-War Team in village of AN CHAU (4) (AT 951669). Theme of the presentation was "Why Marines are in RVN and that Allied victory is inevitable". Leaflets and books were handed out to 10 adults and 20 children present.

126 villagers worked in AN TRACH (1) (AT 966664) on February 14th clearing brush and working on school.

School attendance at AN TRACH (1) was up to 53 students on 14 Feb; villagers of AN PONG (1) (AT 973671) indicated desire to start a 3d school next week in area.

About 200 villagers came to AN TRACH today to get wire for fence construction around strategic hamlets.

At about 141600H the Co I CP (AT 967616) observed a VC squad swimming in the SONG YEN (AT 940618) followed by a boat which they proceeded to unload on South bank into tree line; AO observed OD-colored packs in boat, directed artillery missions (42 rounds VT, 2 rounds WP, 15 rounds HE 105mm); tank directed 10 rounds 90mm and observed artillery fire through BC scope; one round 105mm hit within 10 feet of two VC running in open. Mortars also fired 14 rounds 81mm HE from Hill 55. Two VC KIA.

ENCLOSURE (2)

At 142100H Co F squad vicinity LE SON (1) (AT 983658), moving to ambush position, received one hand grenade from nearby VC position to the South. The Marines returned fire with about 100 rounds small arms and four M-79's; in pursuit, received about ten rounds of small arms carbine fire before losing contact with the VC. No Marine casualties reported.

At about 142145H, tripped a wire to a grenade (AT 993655), no casualties reported.

At about 142155H, upon establishing ambush, (AT 993655) detected movement in bushes 10 meters away; fired 35 rounds of small arms and received one VC grenade. Small arms and automatic weapons fire were directed at the VC, then the Marines searched the area with negative results. No Marine casualties.

At about 142225H, in an alternate position (AT 993656) same vicinity, the squad sighted an armed VC leaving a trench 100 meters away; fired 30 rounds of small arms at the VC; searched the area but found no evidence of VC casualties.

At 142200H a Co L squad patrol vicinity DUYEN SON (2) (AT 955666), experienced one grenade explosion near their formation; called in two rounds 81mm illumination and used one hand illumination. Directed two fragmentation grenades at a suspected VC position. Searched the area with negative results. No casualties.

15 Feb 1966. At 150530H a Co I squad, west of XUAN DIEM (2) and Hill 55 (AT 958626), while returning from ambush position, received about ten rounds small arms fire and one hand grenade from "no name" village to the South vicinity (AT 958625). The Marines directed 20 rounds of small arms at the VC position and heard signal drums in the village while approaching on search; no further contact made and VC casualties were not evident.

At 150900H a member of Co I squad patrol vicinity CHAU SON (3) (AT 956604), Southwest of Hill 55, sustained minor injuries when he stepped into a punji trap. trap destroyed, continued patrol.

At 150915H Co K platoon on search and destroy sustained one non-battle casualty vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 961676) as a result of a blasting cap explosion, med evac'd.

At 150935H a platoon Co I on search and destroy mission vicinity CHAU SON (3) (AT 955604), Southwest of Hill 55, located and destroyed ten newly implanted punji stakes.

16 Feb 1966. At 160007H, a Co L platoon position, vicinity LA CHAU (5) (AT 957667), detected movement (AT 964667) and fired ten rounds of small arms; a search of the area disclosed no evidance of VC casualties.

At 160830H, a Co K squad, returning from search and destroy patrol, detonated a mine vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 961676); no injuries sustained.

At about 161000H, an engineer team, sent on a mine clearing mission, set off a large explosive of unknown composition vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 959676); though the Marines were 35 meters apart three USMC WIA's were sustained, medevac

At approximately 161220H a small boy and a water buffalo were killed by a booby trap Southwest of Co L (3/3) CP vicinity DUYEN SON (4) (AT 945662).

At 161430H, a Co K squad, on search and destroy mission, found VC directives on the operational aspects of mines and booby-traps; also 500 cc of blood plasma (AT 953606). Further search of the area produced one female VCS; evacuated to HIEP DUC Headquarters.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 161900H, the Co K OP on Hill 55 (AT 970620) sighted a camouflaged craft being handled by an undetermined number of VN personnel, presumably VC, on bank of SONG BAU XAU vicinity (AT 981621). One tank and infantry squad dispatched to vicinity (AT 981623). Tank directed 500 rounds .30 caliber at the raft and the adjacent treeline. Raft destroyed; undetermined number of VC casualties.

At 162024H, a Co L squad ambush, vicinity Hill 22 and DA CHAU (4) (AT 951670), noted movement to its front on a sampan. The Marines requested two rounds of 81mm illumination, threw two hand grenades and pursued two fleeing VC. Contact lost. Twenty-five rounds of small arms fire expended at enemy. Area searched; negative results.

At 162050H, a Co K squad, west of SONG YEN (AT 956682), received one grenade while enroute to its ambush position. The squad returned 20 rounds of automatic fire and pursued three VC heading North; contact was lost near BO BAN (1) (AT 956685) in thick vegetation. The VC apparently had no weapons other than grenades since no fire was returned. No confirmed VC casualties. No USMC casualties.

17 Feb 1966. At 170000H, the 3d platoon, Co K, assumed responsibility for ASP#1.

Commencing 171230H, one squad, Co K, aboard two LVT's, patrolled along SONG CAU DO between (AT 971698) and (AT 990707) in conjunction with search and clear operation being conducted by 3d Tank Battalion and 3d AT Battalion in GS (AT 97 (AT 9870) and (AT 9970).

At 171500H, a Co I platoon on search and destroy mission located and destroyed two mortar duds; one 81mm and one 60mm vicinity (AT 983630).

At 171925H, a tank crew with Co I, OP #5, Hill 55 (AT 963609), sighted two male VC in a boat (one with rifle) on SONG AI NGHIA (AT 958603); the tank fired three rounds 90mm HE (direct hits); two VC KIA.

18 Feb 1966. At 180930H, a Co I platoon on search and destroy mission, vicinity HE SON (5) (AT 956639), received ten rounds of small arms fire from the west (AT 967630); the Marines returned sixty rounds of small arms and conducted a search for VC in the immediate area. Negative results.

At 181745H, a scout-dog was seriously wounded vicinity (AT 955604) when a device of unknown composition exploded; dog DOW.

At 181830E, a Co M platoon CP (AT 963659) received two small arms rounds of harassing fire from the Southwest (AT 962656); platoon returned ten rounds small arms fire, 60mm mortar and one round 106mm RR. A squad searched for VC casualties with negative results. No friendly casualties reported.

At 181955H, the Co I squad OP on Hill 55 (AT 963603), using tank spotlight, sighted one armed VC on a small boat on SONG AI NGHIA vicinity (AT 965605). The Marines killed him with ten rounds of .50 cal machine gun fire and twenty rounds of .30 cal. Boat sank. Body left in river.

19 Feb 1966. At 190700H, a squad block (AT 963625) for Co I platoon search and destroy mission directed 10 rounds small arms fire at three VC (wearing black pajamas) vicinity XUAN DIEM (2) (AT 965628); one VC KIA and a second appeared to be hit while moving into treeline. Searched area; recovered one M-14 rifle (S/N 1136495), four loaded magazines, one cartridge belt and one CHICOM grenade. Followed VC blood trail through cane field, lost trail in rice paddy. One VC WIA.

ENCLOSURE (1)

At 190745H, a Co I platoon apprehended 14 VCS vicinity XUAN DIEM (2) (AT 964 627); evac to Battalion collection point for screening.

At 192010H (AT 972661) a Co M squad patrol saw 3 VC positions firing at AN TRACH (1) schoolhouse, positions were at (AT 973662), (AT 971658) and (AT 971657). It is believed the VC were armed with one AW, a carbine and an M-1 rifle. The patrol fired at the muzzle flashes, assaulted into the area, and the VC fled in the darkness. A Vietnamese boy 7 or 8 years old was killed during the fire fight.

At 192030H a Co M squad patrol (AT 961651) tripped an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire resulting in 3 WIA's (2 med-evac'd). As the patrol was carrying the WIA's to the LZ, 3 VC fired on them from (AT 963658). The patrol returned fire with 20 rds 60mm mortar, 24 rds 81mm mortar and 1 rd 106 RR and searched impact area. Squad rechecked area at first light and received S/A fire from approximately 4 VC (AT 962653) and (AT 962648).

At 192041H a Co L squad ambush killed one VC at (AT 954686). VC was wearing black shorts and shirt. A carbine, an M-26 grenade, cartridge belt and misc., were recovered from the body. While the squad was recovering the gear, they received 30 rds of S/A fire from (AT 956686). The squad returned fire with 100 rds S/A, 4 rds 60mm mortar, under illumination by 7 rds of 81mm. Two VC were seen to fall as if hit. A search of area at first light revealed no evidence of VC casualties. Two VC WIA (possible).

At 192143H a Co L squad ambush (AT 951666) had positive SID contact and fired one claymore. A search of area produced negative results. A recheck of area at first light was conducted, negative results. The contact was 40 meters from the claymore and in center of dispersion fan when claymore fired.

20 Feb 1966. At 201045H a Co L squad patrol received approximately 150 rds S/A from estimated 5 A/W's vicinity (AT 942640). The squad set up a base of fire and a FT assaulted into area. On making enemy contact 3/3 helo's on re-supply mission were immediately directed to Hill 22, and the remainder of L-2, reinforced with an arty and 81 FO, were heli-lifted in two lifts to an LZ at (AT 945642). Co L established one squad in a blocking position at (AT 953652). L-2 searched from South to North through objective area vicinity PHU SON (2) (AT 950647) and PHU SON (3) (AT 952642) toward blocking force. L-2 at (AT 952640) at 201250H.

At 201700H, Co I OP on Hill 55 (AT 970620), using BC scope, sighted four VC South of SONG LA THO vicinity CHAU LAU (AT 985601) and directed five rounds 90mm HE which were on target. Results: 4 VC KIA.

At 201945H, one member Co M squad patrol activated a subterranean 81mm mortar explosive device vicinity (AT 971660); three WIA, Med evac'd.

21 Feb 1966. At 210007H a Co L squad ambush (AT 942647), aided by 81mm illumination, observed four VC in treeline (AT 944649). Marines illuminated area and fired 100 rounds small arms and four 40mm rounds. Area searched. Blood stains noted in area. Two VC WIA (possible).

At 210215H, the Co I squad river block (AT 973612) received two rounds harassing fire from South of SONG LA THO vicinity (AT 975616). Squad directed two rounds 40mm at the VC. Results unknown.

At 210700H, a Co I platoon, Northeast of Hill 55, apprehended four VCS vicinity BICH BAC (AT 907634) and one VCS vicinity THAI CAM (3) (AT 974627); delivered to ITT.

At 211140H, a fire team from Co I shot two VC in two boats on SONG AI NGHIA (AT 973611). VC had ignored warning shots and attempted to escape. Results: one VC KIA, one VC WIA (Medevac), one boat sunk, one boat captured.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 211530H, villagers informed Co M of VC installing mines, vicinity AN TRACH (2) (AT 960657). Two squads searched both sides of SONG YEN NE. Received approximately 25 rounds of small arms fire from three positions South of river vicinity (AT 969640), (AT 966648) and (AT 962653); squads responded with 250 rounds of small arms fire. Negative results.

At 212300H, a Co I platoon patrol (AT 950613) received four rounds of small arms fire from Southeast, vicinity (AT 941611); exact VC location unknown. Established three ambushes in area, no further contact. No US casualties.

At 220020H, a Co I squad ambush (AT 954608) received 12 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 949607), squad fired 250 rounds of small arms and three rounds of 40mm. Search of area revealed no evidence of VC casualties.

At 220355H, 2/9 Battalion CP perimeter positions (AT 991679) directed 15 rounds of small arms fire at undetermined number of VC 50 meters Northwest of CP; effects of fire unknown, no evidence of casualties found on search of area.

At 220700H, a member of Co I squad, returning from ambush site, fell into punji stake man trap, 6'x5'x3' vicinity CHAU SON (1) (AT 942614). Results: one USMC WIA Med evac'd; one man trap destroyed.

At 220000H, a Co I fire team, vicinity CHAU SON (1) (AT 943608), received 25 rounds of small arms fire from VC located 300 meters South (AT 943605). Fire team responded with 200 rounds of small arms fire forcing the VC to cease fire and withdraw. Extent of VC casualties unknown, no US casualties.

At 221230H, a Co L squad patrol, vicinity PHU SON (4) (AT 944633), apprehended one male VCS, whom villagers pointed out as being a VC guerrilla; also, apprehended female VCS (no ID) reported as having medical supplies. Two VCS taken to ITT.

At 221630H, as Co L squad patrol moving Northeast, vicinity PHU SON (1) (AT 950650), observed one VC (AT 953653) jump up and run East. When the VC ignored challenge and warning shots, the patrol fired four rounds S/A at the VC, and saw him fall. Patrol sustained one WIA in pursuit as result CHICOM grenade dew rigged as a mine (AT 953652). Trail of blood led to VC body in stream (AT 954 651). Results: one VC KIA (body count), one USMC WIA Med evac'd.

At 222000H, a Co L squad enroute ambush position, vicinity Hill 22 (AT 955 669), received small arms fire from North, vicinity LA CHAU (3) (AT 955670). Squad returned small arms fire, 40mm and directed an 81mm mortar mission of 22 HE and two WP rounds. Search provided no VC casualties, continued mission.

23 Feb 1966. At 230750H, a Co L squad on search and destroy mission, vicinity DUYEN SON (3) GS (AT 9565), destroyed two punji pits booby trapped with grenades (AT 952651) and (AT 954653); no US casualties.

At 230923H, one Marine on Co I search and destroy mission activiated a 105mm dud rigged as a mine (AT 960655). One USMC KIA Med evac'd.

At 231035H, a Co L squad patrol apprehended three male VCS vicinity (AT 944 664). One VCS detained after interrogation at Co CP, evacuated to ITT.

At 231155H, Co I (-) on search and destroy mission, vicinity LE SON (3) (AT 970640), received two rounds of small arms fire from 100 meters west (AT 96 640) and 20 rounds of small arms from 250 meters southwest (AT 969646). Returned 100 rounds of small arms fire and two rounds of 40mm. Search of area produced no evidence of VC casualties.

24 Feb 1966. At 240015H, the 1st platoon, Co L received one round of small arms fire from (AT 965668); returned 20 rounds of small arms and four rounds of 40mm, searched area with negative VC casualties found.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 240124H, movement heard from (AT 965667) by 1st platoon, Co L; one hand grenade thrown at suspected VC position resulted in one round of small arms fire from VC. Marines threw three more grenades and searched area but found no sign of VC casualties.

At 240940H, a Co I squad patrol, vicinity THAI CAM (2) (AT 942635), apprehended one male VCS departing village at dawn, no ID; evacuated to BTT.

At 241010H, a H&S Co squad patrol apprehended one female VCS hiding on stream bank, vicinity bridge #2 (AT 956698); taken to HOA VANG collection point.

At 241130H, a Co M platoon patrol completing search and destroy operation, vicinity LE SON (4) (AT 966647), received eight rounds of small arms fire from a building 200 meters East (AT 966647); patrol returned approximately 200 rounds of small arms and four rounds 40mm, two rounds WP and three rounds of HE 3.5; a 81mm mission of six rounds HE was also directed at the target. VC casualties not evident in search conducted throughout area.

At 242145H, tank with Co I on Hill 55 (AT 967617) sighted one VC to Northwest with spotlight illumination, vicinity XUAN DIEM (AT 963625), VC appeared to be carrying rifle; directed three rounds 90mm at VC, squad searched area, found no trace of VC or weapons.

25 Feb 1966. At 250730H, Co I platoon on S&D vicinity LE SON (2) (AT 977642), disarmed two CHICOM grenade booby traps, one WP grenade booby trap; apprehended one male VCS (AT 970645) and located possible container for claymore type mine (AT 972636); all evac'd Battalion S-2.

At 252000H, Co M bunker (AT 971661) received 30 rounds S/A fire from (AT 971659). Returned 100 rounds S/A fire and five rounds 40mm. Area searched. Negative results.

25 Feb 1966. At 260400H, Co I squad (AT 973661) received grenade in position resulting in 1 WIA. Med Evac helo received two rounds S/A fire vicinity (AT 967667). Sixty rounds S/A and 8 rounds 40mm fire directed at VC. Area searched. Negative results.

At 260830H, Co M squad patrol vicinity (AT 963646) pursued two VC into canofield. Discovered spidor hole. Smoke and frag grenades used to clear and destroy hole. Two VC KIA (body count).

At 260830H, Co M squad patrol (AT 972657) sustained 3 WIA as result of detonation M-26 grenade rigged with tripwire. Med evac'd.

At 261945H, a Co L squad (AT 953684) received one round S/A fire from (AT 953685) while enroute to ambush site. Directed 20 rounds S/A, 2 rounds 40mm and assaulted VC position. Area searched. Negative results.

At 261945H, Co M CP perimeter (AT 953663) received 10 rounds S/A fire from (AT 972657). Returned 2 rounds 40mm. VC fire ceased. Area searched. Negative results.

At 262040H, a Co L squad patrol (AT 957685) fired 2 rounds 40mm at VC in treeline (AT 955683). Illuminated and searched village. Negative results.

HELICOPTER FLIGHTS. At 260700H, Co K 3/3 and Co F 2/9 commenced airlift from DANANG TIOR to PHU BAI for operations under OPCON 2/1. Co K 3/3 deployed with command group 2/1. Co F 2/9 occupied defensive positions PHU BAI TIOR.

27 Feb 1966. At 270100H, a Co L squad patrol (AT 953676) enroute to ambush site, sustained 3 WIA as result detonation M-26 grenade rigged as mine. Med evac.

ENCLOSURE (3)

At 270700H, a Co I platoon on S&D (AT 988623) observed one VC run from house into canefield (AT 980625). Area searched. Negative results.

26 Feb 1966. At 280800H, a Co I Marine on platoon patrol fell into punji trap vicinity (AT 967653). 155mm round in trap rigged as mine exploded as Marine left area. No casualties.

At 281030H, Co L platoon patrol vicinity (AT 953651) received S/A fire from (AT 950652). Returned S/A fire. Searched area. Negative results. Sustained one KIA (DOW). Med evac'd.

At 281140H, Co L platoon sustained two WIA (AT 955653) result of detonation grenade type mine. Med evacuated.

ENCLOSURE (3)

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar
DANANG, VIETNAM.
272000H Feb 1966

Operation Plan 1-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION:

3d Bn, 3d Marines
1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)
4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (General Support)

Co I
FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FAC Tm, H&S Co
1st Plat, Co B & C, 3d Tank Bn
Lt Sec, Co C, 3d AT Bn
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

Co K
FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

Co L
FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FAC Tm, H&S Co
Lt Sec, Co C, 3d Tank Bn
Lt Sec, Co B, 3d AT Bn
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

Co M
FO Tm, F Btry, 2/12
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Lt Sec, Co C, 3d AT Bn
Sec, 106 RR Plat, H&S Co
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
FAC Tm, H&S Co
Interpreter

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUM's and HIEU DUC District Headquarters reports.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines direct support.

(2) Air Support.

(a) FMAW provides 6 H-34 helicopters, and 2 armed UH-1E escorts, for troop lift.

(b) FMAW provides 2 VA aircraft for LZ CAP/CAS from 0700H until 0800H of D-Day, with additional fixed wing support on call.

(c) FMAW provides AO on station, commencing 0700H of D-Day.

(d) SPARROW HAWK available on call.

c. Attachment and Detachment. None

d. Assumption.

(1) That one platoon is available to relieve 3d Platoon, Company K, at LSP #1.

(2) That air support will be available as required.

2. MISSION.

Commencing 0630H on D-Day, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines units search out and destroy enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications within objective area.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. By 0700H of D-Day, Company I provides one platoon (rein) vicinity (AT 940613) to search and destroy to the Northeast along the Eastern bank of the SONG YEN River in coordination with Company L to the West. Company I prepared to provide 81mm mortar and tank supporting fire into objective area. Commencing 0630H of D-Day, Company M provides one platoon (rein) to search and destroy South along the Eastern side of the SONG YEN River and establish blocking position vicinity (AT 957642). Company M prepared to provide screening force vicinity (AT 968645) on order. By 0630H on D-Day, Company L establishes platoon (-) block vicinity (AT 950640). Commencing at 0700H on D-Day, Company L (-) helilifts from Hill 22 to LZ at (AT 933617) in two waves, and searches and destroys through DONG PHU Complex and to the North along the Western side of the SONG YEN River. (See Operation Overlay).

Company K provides one platoon (rein) to mill 22 on D-1 to provide security for Company L CP and river block, and one platoon (rein) at Battalion CP on D-Day as reserve for operation. H&S provisional platoon augments Company L CP security.

b. Company L.

(1) By 0700H on D-Day, have one platoon (rein) vicinity (AT 940613) prepared to search and destroy Northeast along the SONG YEN River in coordination with, and abreast of Company L (-) on West.

(2) Be prepared to support Company L (-) with 81mm mortar and tank fire, on call.

c. Company K.

(1) On D-1, provide one platoon (rein) to augment Company L CP security, and to relieve Company L units guarding river block at (AT 961660).

(2) Provide one platoon (rein) as Battalion reserve at Battalion CP on D-Day, prepared for helilift to any location within objective area.

d. Company L.

(1) By 0700H on D-Day, establish platoon (-) block vicinity (AT 950640).

(2) Commencing 0700H on D-Day, helilift Company L (-) from Company L CP to LZ vicinity (AT 933617) in two waves.

(3) Upon arrival in objective area, search and destroy through DONG PHU (2), DONG PHU (3), DONG PHU (1), and North to blocking position (AT 950640).

(4) Following link-up with Company L blocking force, search and destroy Northward to Company L CP.

(5) Following link-up with Company L blocking force, be prepared to drop off one platoon (rein) to establish PPB in objective area.

e. Company M.

(1) Commencing 0630H on D-Day, provide one platoon (rein) to search and destroy South along the SONG YEN River and establish blocking position vicinity (AT 957642).

(2) Company M prepare to provide screening force on Eastern flank of Battalion objective area on order.

(3) Upon retraction of blocking force, search and destroy to North to Company M CP in coordination with and abreast of Company L.

f. H&S Provisional Platoon.

(1) On D-1, displace to Company L CP to augment Company L CP security.

g. Battalion Reserve.

(1) Platoon (rein), Company K.

(a) Be prepared to exploit enemy contact in support of any unit within objective area.

(b) Be prepared to displace by helilift or motor convoy.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) See Operation Overlay.

(2) D-Day to be announced.

(3) Contact is from East to West.

(4) All units be prepared to mark friendly positions with air panels or smoke during air strikes, or upon activation of SPARROW HAWK.

(5) TACP or TAC (A) will control all air strikes.

(6) If VC rice caches are located, notify this headquarters.

(7) Personnel wear armored vests.

(8) Fire coordination line between Company I and Company M units is East-West grid line 64.

(9) Be prepared to use CS/CN in all tunnels prior to destruction.

(10) Adjustment of supporting fires from tanks is conducted on the gun-target line.

(11) Following Company L displacement to LZ, units remain abreast along the SONG YEN River during search and destroy operations.

(12) Units report crossing phase lines Red and Blue.

(13) Submit situation reports on the hour, and upon request.

(14) This is to be a slow and deliberate operation, with maximum precaution against mines and booby traps.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Communication-Electronics.

(1) Company I and Company M units be prepared to monitor Company L Tactical Net, as well as own Company nets.

(2) All participating units be prepared to shift to Battalion Primary or Secondary Nets in event of activation of SPARROW HAWK.

b. Command Posts.

(1) Battalion Command Post on Hill 55.

Joshua W. Dorsey III

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III
Lt. Col. U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

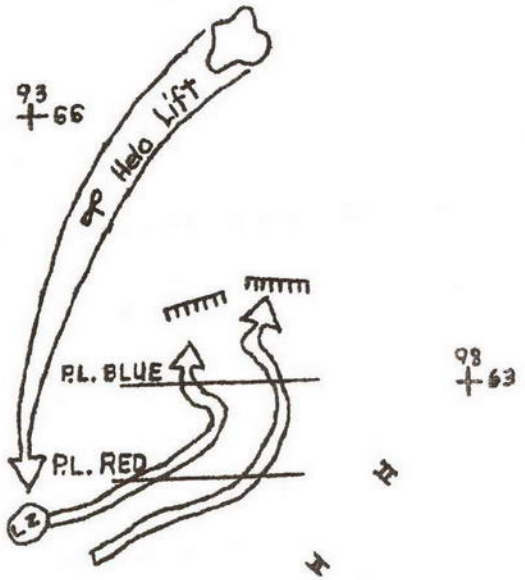
DISTRIBUTION: Special

[illegible] Marines
DANANG, VIETNAM
272000H, Feb 1966

Operations Overlay to Accompany
Operation Plan 1-66

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701
Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H



By Command of Lieutenant Colonel DORSEY II

A. G. CONER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3D BN, 3D MARINES
S&C # 016-66
COPY 56 OF 58

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar
DANANG, VIETNAM
282000H.Feb 1966

Operation Plan 2-66 (Operation [redacted])

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) (To be issued separately).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 2d Bn, 9th Marines provides blocking force to North of SONG LA THO River by H+1 on D-Day (See Operation Overlay).

(2) 51st ARVN Regiment provides screening force on Eastern flank of objective area, commencing at H-Hour on D-Day (See Operation Overlay).

(a) 1st Co, 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regiment occupies ARVN outpost at (AT 948584). Outpost has squad outpost positions 100 meters to East, and 100 meters to West, of main outpost compound.

(b) 51st ARVN Regiment Headquarters is located at (AT 984583).

(3) Heavy Section Tanks, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).

(4) Heavy Section Tanks, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support).

(5) 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support).

(6) Howtar Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support).

(7) Air Support.

(a) VMFA provides fixed wing aircraft and helicopters in support of operation.

(1) At H-Hour on D-Day, provides 10 UH34D and 2 UH1E armed escorts for troop lift of Company (-) in two waves from LZ Roadrunner to LZ (AT 971585).

(2) Following lift of Company (-), lifts one platoon (rein) from LZ Roadrunner to Hill 55.

(3) Following lift of platoon (rein), lifts 5 rubber assault boats by external lift from vicinity (AT 947593) to river block at (AT 973611).

(4) Upon completion of lifts, directs four UH34D as standby aircraft for lift of reserve force to any location within objective area.

(b) At H-Hour provides 2 VA aircraft for LZ CLP/CLS with minimum of one hour on station.

(c) SPARROW HAWK available on call.

(d) Close air support available on call.

(e) AO on station commencing at H-Hour.

c. Attachment and Detachment. Annex A (Task Organization).

d. Assumption.

(1) That one platoon will be available to relieve 3d Platoon, Company K, at LSP #1 on D-1

(2) That rubber assault boats will be made available to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines for duration of operation.

(3) That forces of 51st ARVN Regiment will be available to screen Eastern flank of objective area commencing at H-Hour on D-Day.

(4) That forces of 2d Bn, 9th Marines will be available to establish block to North of SONG LA THO River from (AT 974612) to (AT 986609) by H+1 on D-Day.

2. MISSION.

Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) conducts search and clear operations within objective area to search out and destroy all enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications therein

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex C (Operation Overlay). Under cover of darkness on D-Day, Company I (-) (Rein) proceeds South across SONG LI NGHIA River in small boats, and is prepared to cross LOD at first light to search and destroy to Northeast.

At H-Hour on D-Day, Company K (-) Rein) helilifts in two waves into LZ vicinity (AT 971585), and searches and destroys North to Phase Line Apple, then to Northeast in coordination with Company I. Remaining platoon of Company K helilifts to Hill 55 as alert force ready for immediate helilift into any assigned sector of objective area to exploit enemy contact. Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, forces of 51st ARVN Regiment provide screening force on East flank of battalion objective area, screening from South to North. By H+1 on D-Day, 2d Bn, 9th Marines force establishes blocking positions to North of SONG LA THO River vicinity (AT 974612) to (AT 986609). All units retract from objective area upon completion of mission, on order.

b. Company I (Rein).

(1) Under cover of darkness on D-Day, Company I (-) (Rein) cross SONG AI NGHIA River in small boats vicinity (AT 948593) and be prepared to cross LOD at first light to search and destroy to Northeast in objective area.

(2) Provide security force at river crossing site to retract rubber boats to North bank of river, for further helilift to river block (AT 973611) following troop helilifts.

(3) Be prepared to provide supporting fires with 81mm mortars and tanks into objective area.

(4) Report arrival of leading elements at Phase Lines Apple and Peach, and be prepared to continue search and destroy operation through remaining objective area on order.

(5) Be prepared to retract to Hill 55 upon completion of search and destroy mission utilizing rubber boats at river block (AT 973611).

c. Company K (Rein).

(1) Be prepared at H-15 on D-Day to helilift Company K (-) (Rein) from LZ Roadrunner (AT 976708) to LZ (AT 971585) in two waves.

(2) Be prepared to helilift remaining platoon from LZ Roadrunner to Hill 55 to stand by as alert force for immediate helilift to any assigned sector within objective area to exploit enemy contact.

(3) Be prepared to assault into alternate LZ (AT 947587) in support of Company I if so ordered.

(4) Upon arriving in objective area, search and destroy to North to Phase Line Apple, and establish blocking position in support of Company I assaulting from Southwest to Northeast.

(5) On order, continue search and destroy mission from Phase Line Apple to Northeast in coordination with Company I on left flank.

(6) Report when leading elements arrive at Phase Line Peach, and be prepared to continue search and destroy operation through remaining objective area on order.

(7) Upon completion of search and destroy mission, be prepared to retract from objective area either by helicopter, or by rubber boats at river block (.T 973611).

d. Blocking Force, 2d Bn, 9th Marines.

(1) By H+1 on D-Day, establish block along Northern bank of SONG LA THO River from (.T 974612) to (.T 986609).

(2) Apprehend or destroy all enemy personnel attempting to escape search and destroy forces in vicinity of blocking position.

(3) Be prepared to monitor 3d Bn, 3d Marines Command Net during operation.

e. Screening Force, 51st ARVN Regiment.

(1) Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day, screen Eastern flank of 3d Bn, 3d Marines objective area from South to North.

(2) Apprehend or destroy all enemy personnel attempting to escape search and destroy forces to the East.

(3) Be prepared to monitor 3d Bn, 3d Marines Command Net during operation.

f. Battalion Reserve.

(1) _____ Platoon (Rein), Company K.

(a) Following helilift of Company K (-) into objective area, helilift from LZ Roadrunner to mill 55.

(b) Standby in alert status for immediate helilift into any assigned sector of objective area to exploit enemy contact.

(c) Be prepared to shift to command frequency of any unit participating in operation, on order.

(d) Be prepared to conduct coordinated mission with SPARROW HAWK to exploit enemy contact, establish block, or reinforce friendly units, on order.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) See Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(2) D-Day to be announced.

(3) H-Hour (0700H Tentative).

(4) This is expected to be a one day operation.

(5) Contact is right to left.

(6) All units be prepared to mark friendly positions with air panels or smoke during air strikes, or upon activation of SPARROW HAWK or commitment of Battalion Reserve Platoon (Rein).

(7) TACP or TACC(A) will control all air strikes.

(8) Fire coordination line between blocking force and search and destroy forces is SONG La THO River.

(9) Fire coordination line between ARVN screening force and search and destroy forces is North-South river running between (AT 985608) and (AT 984564).

(10) Southern boundary of objective area is Highway #14.

(11) All supporting arms fire missions will be requested through 3d Bn, 3d Marines FSCC.

(12) If VC rice caches are found, notify this Headquarters for instructions.

(13) All units be prepared to use CS/CN in tunnels or caves prior to destruction.

(14) Personnel wear armored vests.

(15) Adjustment of supporting fires from tanks is conducted on the gun-target line.

(16) Units report arrival of leading elements at all phase lines, and cross only on order.

(17) Submit situation reports on the hour, and upon request.

(19) Suitable landing zones within objective area are:

(a)	(AT 933584)	20 Helos	Paddies Dry
(b)	(AT 947587)	12 Helos	Paddies Dry
(c)	(AT 971585)	12 Helos	Paddies Dry
(d)	(AT 980597)	8 Helos	Paddies Dry
(e)	(AT 983604)	12 Helos	Paddies Dry

(20) Evacuate captured material/equipment to S-2.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Supply.

(1) Initial Issue.

(a) Class I One MCI per individual.

(b) Class II. Two (2) days supply of batteries.

(c) Class III. None

(d) Class IV. None

(e) Class V. Basic allowance

(f) Water. Each individual carry two (2) full canteens. Upon order to execute, Companies I and K deliver 50 water cans to battalion supply.

(2) Resupply. All necessary resupply will be by helicopter from Road Runner Ba.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

(1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be helilifted to "C" Med.

(2) Individual weapons, compasses, binoculars, armored vests, classified documents, and ammunition of casualties to be evacuated will be retained by the company concerned.

c. Miscellaneous.

(1) Uniform and Equipment. Normal arms and equipment with helmet, poncho and armored vest. One entrenching tool per two individual LMP's as directed by unit commanders.

(2) Property NCO's of units participating will report to the S-4 prior to departure. These NCO's will assist the S-4 in resupply of their respective companies.

(3) Emphasize control and care of water cans.

(4) Individuals carry two (2) days supply salt tablets.

(5) Report by telephone upon return to the Battalion area ammunition expended during the operation.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Communication Electronics.

(1) All units guard 3d Battalion, 3d Marines command net.

(2) Frequencies and call signs are as follows:

(a) 3d Bn, 3d Marines - Warehouse - P42.9
S45.6

(b) Company I - Warehouse India - 54.4

(c) Company K - Warehouse Kilo - 52.4

(d) Army Advisor, 51st ARVN Regt - Beaverskin 40 - 42.4

(e) D.I LOC Dist Hdq (AT 915582) - D.I LOC 4 - 54.2

(f) 1st Co, 1st Bn, 51st ARVN Regt (No Army Advisor) (AT 948584) Rach Gia II - 50.0

(g) Blocking force, 2d Bn, 9th Marines - To be announced.

(h) DAO - Rosemont - 40.7

(3) Evacuate communication equipment only if escorted by a member of this Organization.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Command Post.

(1) Battalion Command Post on Hill 55.

JOSHUA W. DORSEY III
Lt. Col. U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES: A - Task Organization
B - Intelligence
C - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-66

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar
DANANG VIETNAM
282000H Feb 1966

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to OpPlan 2-66 (Operation [redacted])

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

3d Bn, 3d Marines
Hvy Sec, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support)
Hvy Sec, 1st Plat, CO C, 3d Tank Bn (Direct Support)
2d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support)
Howtar Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Direct Support)
4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn, (General Support)

Co I (Rein).
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Section, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
FAC Tm, H&S Co
3d Plat, Co B & 1st Plat Co L, 3d Tank Bn
Lt Sec, Co C, 3d AT Bn
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
Interpreter

Co K (Rein).
FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co
Engr Tm, 4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn
FAC Tm, H&S Co
HST, H&S Co
Interpreter

BY COMMAND of LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY III

A. G. Comer

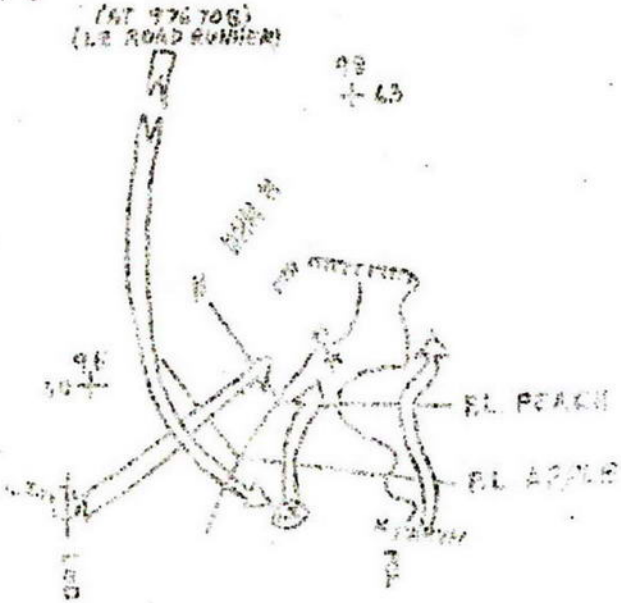
A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-66

ANNEX C (Operations Overlay) to
Operation Plan 2-68

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM 1:50,000
AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: h



By Command of Lieutenant Colonel Dorsey [illegible]

A. D. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX C (Operations Overlay)
to Operation Plan 2-68

3d Bn, (Reinf), 3d Mar
DANANG, VIETNAM
202000 Feb 1966

ANNEX D (Distribution) to Operation Plan 2-66 [redacted]

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

UNIT	No. of Copies
CG, 3d MarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 9th Marines	5
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	1
XO, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	1
S-1, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	2
S-2, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	2
S-3, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
S-4, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	2
BAS, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	1
COMM, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	1
Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
2d Bn, 12th Marines	3
3d Bn, 12th Marines	2
Co B, 3d Tank Bn	2
Co C, 3d Tank Bn	2
Co C, 3d AT Bn	2
Co C, 3d Engr Bn	2
File	10
	57

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY II:

A. G. COMER
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX D (Distribution) to OpPlan 2-66

S-4 CHRONOLOGY

1. Journal - See Appendix A

2. Estimate - Not applicable

3. Staff Studies - Not applicable

4. Supply requirements - See Appendix B

5. Procurement Problems

a. Spare Parts. Lack of certain spare parts for Motor Transport and Field Ranges M1937.

b. Individual Clothing and Equipment. Non-availability of Individual Clothing and Equipment, i.e., Helmets, Mess Equipment, Body Armor, jungle utilities, boots sizes 9, 10 and 11.

c. Typewriters. Non-availability of typewriters to replace unserviceable typewriters and shortages.

6. Problems and Solutions

a. Storage

(1) Problem - Adequate shelter for Class I and V Supplies.

(2) Solution - Provide adequate and appropriate material to establish waterproof shelters and bunkers.

b. Evacuation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicable

c. Transportation - Not applicable

d. Maintenance - Not applicable

e. Construction and Fortification - Not applicable

f. Sanitation - Not applicable

7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	NOMENCLATURE	QUANTITY
a. Motor Transport	M-274	10 Await Accept. Check 3
	M-422	1
b. Ordnance	106MM	-
	81MM	2
	1	

ENCLOSURE (4)

	NOMENCLATURE	QUANTITY
b. Comm/Elect	TFS-21	1
	AN/PRC 38	1
	AN/PRC 6	9
	AN/PRC 10	4
	PRC-47	1

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - An authorized barber and laundry are employed within the Battalion CP.

9. Embarkation - The embarkation posture of this unit is still not good. We still lack sufficient quantities of banding material.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.		ENTRY
				1 Feb 1966
0800		1		6 Trks Fm 9th Mt. 2 to Messhall, 1 to Sup., 1 to ICo., 1 to LCo., 1 to B&S & H&SCo.
	1525	2		Helo Resup to H,I & LCo's Wtr, Chow, Ammo, Personnel, Mail & Wheat
	1630	3		Equip Density & Monthly Eng. Gen. Rpt. and Eng. Equip. Readiness Rpt submitted to CG, 3rdMarDiv Via CO, 9th Mar.
				2 Feb 1966
0730		4		6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 3 to Sup. 1to Messhall 1 to ICo, 1 to Special Services
	1315	5		LogSum Rpt submitted to 9th Mar.
	1400	6		Helo Resup to I, M & LCo's Chow, Wtr, Ammo, Mail & Personnel
				3 Feb 1966
0730		7		6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo.(ASP-1) 3 to Sup.
0800		8		2 Otters Fm 3rdMT. Disp to LCo. for ReSup.
	1400	9		Helo Resup to M & ICo's Wtr, Chow, Personnel Ammo
	1730	10		Embark Personnel & Ammo Rpt sub. to 9thMar.
				4 Feb 1966
0730		11		6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 3 to Sup. 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo. 1 to H&SCo.
	1340	12		Helo Resup to M&ICo: Wtr, Ration, Personnel Mail. Two Dog Teams to ICo.
				5 Feb 1966
0730		13		6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo. 1 to Special Services & S-1 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo. 1 to Sup. 1 to MCo. 2 Otters to LCo. ReSup.
	1630	14		Helo Resup. to I & MCo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, & Personnel
				6 Feb 1966
0700		15		6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to MCo. 1 to ICo. 3 to Sup.
	1300	16		Helo ReSup to I & MCo. Wtr, Ration, Mail
				7 Feb 1966
0700		17		6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Sup. 1 to S-4 1 to ICo. 1 to Messhall 1 to Regt.Mail 1 to LCo.
0800		18		2 Otters LCo. Resup. No Helo ReSup Except Wtr. Chow & Ammo to Hill 55
0800		19	8Feb66	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to B&S 1 to ICo. 1 to Regt Mail 1 to Messhall 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. No Helo Resup.
				9 Feb 1966
0700		20		5 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo. 1 to MCo. 1 to Messhall 1 to Regt. Mail 1 to Sup.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
0730		21	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
	1500	22	Helo ReSup for Hill 55
			10 Feb 1966
0700		23	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to S-4 1 to Special Services 1 to Regt.Mail 1 to ICo ASP-1 1 to Sup. 1 to Messhall
	0930	24	ReSup by Helo M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail,
			11 Feb 1966
0700		25	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to ICo. ASP-1 1 to LCo. 1 to Mail Run 2 to Sup.
0730	0900	26	2 Otters for LCo. Resup.
	0900	27	ReSup by Helo. M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Didn't finish back at 1500.
	1500	28	ReSup by Helo by M&ICo.
	1530	29	Trk to 2/9CT with Fac Team
			12 Feb 1966
0700		30	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Special Services 1 to ICo ASP-1 1 to River Block & Mail Run 1 to Messhall 2 to Sup.
	1015	31	Helo Bunker Material to Hill 55
	1145	32	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Wtr, Ration, Mail, Personnel
			13 Feb 1966
0700		33	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to LCo. ReSup, 1 to Messhall 1 to M&ICo. 2 to Sup. 1 toMail Run
0730		34	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
	0825	35	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Wtr, Ration, Mail Personnel
			14 Feb 1966
0700		36	6 Trks Fm 9thMt. 1 to Special Services 2 to Sup. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to ICo. ASP-1
			15 Feb 1966
0700		38	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 2 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 2 to Sup. 1 to S-1 & ICo. ASP-1
0905		39	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
	1400	40	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Personnel
			16 Feb 1966
0700		41	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to S-1, 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo. ASP-1
	1000	42	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Personnel
			17 Feb 1966
0700		43	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to S-1,1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo.ASP-1

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
0730		44	2 [illegible] for LCo. ReSup.
	1000	45	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail Personnel
	1300	46	Ammo Dpt Run to 9thMar. 10 Feb 1966
0715		47	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to S-1, 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup, 1 to KCo. ASP-1
	1400	48	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail, Personnel 09 Feb 1966
0700		49	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to S-1, 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo. ASP-1
0715		50	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
	1000	51	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail 20 Feb 1966
0700		52	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to S-1, 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo. ASP-1
	0800	53	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail Personnel
	1430	54	3 Trks to FISC Lumber Yard to pick up material for 3-8x8 Bunkers for ASP-1 21 Feb 1966
0715		55	2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
	0725	56	Engs to ASP-1 to erect 3-8x8 Bunkers
0730		57	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to LCo. 1 to S-1. 1 to MCo. 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo. ASP-1
	1030	58	Helo ReSup to M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail
	1230	59	Helo ReSup Completed
1330		60	2-6x6 Loads of Fld Fortification Mat. picked up 22 Feb 1966
0720		61	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to S-1, 1 to MCo. 1 to LCo. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to KCo ASP-1
0850		62	Notified by ALO that Helo's for ReSup to arrive at 1300
	1330	63	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr, Mail Personnel 23 Feb 1966
0730		64	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to S-1, 1 to Sup. 1 to Messhall 1 to ASP-1 1 to LCo. 2 Otters for LCo. ReSup.
	1000	65	Helo ReSup for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel

IN	OUT	SER. NO.	ENTRY
	1300	66	Water Req. to have ends cut off of 30 55 Gal Drums sent to 7th Engineers
			24 Feb 1966
	0300	67	5-6x6's for Tactical Move of two Pltn's Fm KCo. to Bridge #1 on Hiway #1A
0745		68	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to S-1, 1 to KCo. 1 to LCo. 1 to Special Services
	1117	69	Helo ReSup of I&MCo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel
			25 Feb 1966
0645		70	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Special Services 1 to River Block 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo. 1 to ASP-1
	0820	71	Helo ReSup. to M&ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail
			26 Feb 1966
0300		72	3 Trks Fm 9th MT for Tactical Move
0730		73	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 2 to Sup.1 to ASP-1, 1 to LCo. 1 to MCo.
	1700	74	Helo ReSup to ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel
			27 Feb 1966
0730		75	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo. 1 to ASP-1 1 to S-1, 1 to Standby
0800		76	2 Otters for ReSup for LCo.
	1030	77	Helo ReSup for ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel
			28 Feb 1966
0730		78	6 Trks Fm 9th MT. 1 to Messhall 1 to Sup. 1 to LCo. 1 to ASP-1 2 for Standby
	1100	79	Helo ReSup. for M&ICo. Chow, Wtr. Mail, Personnel
	1400	80	Helo ReSup. Completed

NOMENCLATURE	FSN	DOC#	DDD	AMT	[illegible]
Kit Locking Device	2510-076-7764	00054	5186	20	[illegible]
Cup Canteen	8465-242-7843	02056	5305	75	05
Retainer Battery	6135-523-5733	02512	5338	2	05
Pallets	3990-271-1880	02733	5349	25	05
Typewriter	7340-286-9023	03329	6018	6	05
Antenna F/PRC-6	5820-296-1443	03411	6019	5	05
Antenna-1041/U	5985-733-6044	03430	6020	1	02
Battery Storage	6140-981-5865	03431	6020	72	02
Kit Electrolyte	6140-981-5864	03432	6020	18	02
Cable Assy.	5995-087-2325	03434	6020	3	02
Tube Elect. 567B	5960-230-5262	03435	6020	20	02
Tube Elect. 5672	5960-188-6588	03436	6020	20	02
Magazine F/45	1005-550-8694	03459	7022	100	05
Magazine F/M-14	1005-628-9048	03460	6022	1000	05
BB-429/U	1090-446-5920	03463	6024	13	05
PRC-41	5820-889-3997	03468	6024	1	02
Fly Tent	8340-267-9680	03513	6026	1	05
BA-270	6135-194-9352	03517	6026	600	05
BA-279	6135-240-3200	03518	6026	600	05
Battery Connector	6130-996-5465	03534	6027	2	02
Electron Tube 31B4	5960-188-8615	03529	6027	1	02
Electron Tube 31B4	5960-188-8615	03591	6031	3	02
Radio 312 (EE-8)	5806-642-7866	03595	6032	8	02
Resistor Fixed	5995-642-7866	03618	6034	1	05
Motor 60CPS	6105-798-0347	03716	6040	2	02
Generator	7310-379-2510	04038	6045	24	02
Tank Air	7310-379-2580	04039	6045	8	02
Tank Fuel	7310-379-2583	04040	6045	10	02
Tube Fuel	7310-379-2585	04041	6045	24	02
Burner Unit	7310-559-5214	04042	6045	6	02
708 Cards	0000-000-9502	04043	6045	500	02
Shotgun 12Ga.	1005-677-9150	04099	6051	6	02
AN/GRC-125	5820-086-7536	04102	6052	6	05
Concertina	5660-371-9494	04136	6057	84	05
Cup Canteen	8465-242-7843	02056	5306	75	05
Bag Waterproof	8465-261-6909	02057	5306	200	05

AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. Not applicable

2. New Developments. None

3. Problem Areas. None

4. Contributions. Not applicable

5. Air Support and Defense.

   a. Number of Air Support Requirements. None

   b. Target Analysis. Not applicable

   c. Number and Type of Air Missions Requested.

      (1) Troops 2

      (2) Logistics 28

      (3) Evacuation 47

      (4) SPARROW HAWK 9

   d. Number and Type of Air Missions Completed.

      (1) Troops 2

      (2) Logistics 28

      (3) Evacuation 48

      (4) SPARROW HAWK 8

6. Air Employment During Major Operations, Problems and Solutions Encountered See paragraphs 3 thru 5.

7. Existing Air Defense Capabilities. Not applicable

ENCLOSURE (5)

MEDICAL AND DENTAL CHRONOLOGY

1. Battalion Aid Station (Transferred to C-MED).

a. Significant Events. Nothing to report.

b. New Developments. Nothing to report.

c. Problem Areas. No change.

d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of the Battalion Medical Officer. 5,200 Vietnamese civilians were treated in the hamlets of CAI HOA, LA CHAU, CAM NE HONG, YEN NE LONG and HOA LOI.

2. Patient Statistical Data.

a. Average Daily Number of Patients Seen. 34

b. Number of Referrals to C-MED. 41

c. Routine Medical Complaints. Local infections and rashes, colds and gastroenteritis.

d. Significant Diseases Peculiar to the area. Hookworm infestation, one (1) case, Dengue, one (1) case.

e. Number of Emergency Treatments and Type.

(1) Lacerations. - 10

(2) Trauma - 6

(3) Burns - 7

f. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicine Administered.

(1) Innoculations - 1,575

(2) Malaria Prophylactic - 3,900

g. Dental Referals. 41

ENCLOSURE (6)

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. Significant Events. None

2. New Developments. None

3. Problem Areas.

a. It is difficult to obtain repair parts for second echelon maintenance. As of 28 Feb 1966 the fill rate for repair parts was 15% and the overall fill rate was 24%.

4. Other contributions.

a. The percentage of combat essential comm-elec equipment available normally exceeds 85%.

5. Status of Communication Equipment. The overall status of Communications equipment is very good.

6. Inoperative or Unserviceable Gear.

a. 1 Battery charger PP-3240 A/U on order.

b. 1 Radio set AN/PRC-41 on order.

c. 1 Radio receiver AN/URR-23 on order.

d. 2 Radio sets AN/PRC-10 awaiting parts.

7. Security Violations. None

Amount of Message Traffic Sent and Received.

a. Sent - 12

b. Received - 500

8. Overages and Shortages of Personnel. The following shortages exist:

a. 1 - 1341 Engine Generator Maintenance Man.

b. 1 - 2511 Wireman.

c. 3 - 2531 Field Radio Operators.

9. Operational Training Conducted.

a. Communications Security - 1 hour.

b. Covered RATTshot - 2 hours

ENCLOSURE (7)

c. Preventive Maintenance. - 30 hours.

d. First Aid and Treatment for Electrical Shock - 1 hour.

e. Traffic Safety - 1 hour.

f. Lightning Protection for Comm-Elec Equipment - 1 hour.

10. Summary of Operations. The communications platoon was primarily employed in the establishment and maintenance of communications in the Battalion TAOR.

11. Lessons Learned. Better communications and equipment maintenance are obtained when a radioman and a wireman are attached to each rifle company.

12. Regimental Phone Book and Changes. Not applicable.

13. Equipment and Personnel Located in Area Other than the DANANG Enclave.

The below listed men and equipment are attached to A Company located in the PHU BAI Enclave.

a. 5 Radio Operators
b. 2 Wireman
c. 7 AN/PRC-10
d. 1 AN/PRC-25
e. 1 AN/PRC-47
f. 4 AN/PRC-6
g. 2 EE-8
h. 4 TA-1/PT

ENCLOSURE (7)

ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CHRONOLOGY

1. Artillery.

a. Significant Events. None

b. New Developments. None

c. Problem Areas. None

d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of each Executive/Special Staff Officer. Not applicable.

e. Number of Missions Fired. 56

f. Types of Missions Fired.

(1) Observed.

(a) Actual fire missions. 24

(b) Registrations. 3

(2) Unobserved.

(a) H&I fires. 28

(b) Prep fires. 1

g. Total Number of Rounds Fired by Type.

TYPE	NO. RDS
M107	N/A
105	2812
155	326
8 in	N/A
TOTAL	3138

h. Surveillance of Missions Fired.

(1) 031800H February 1966 fire mission for AO, 6 VC in trench line. AO made low passes after mission and found four bodies remaining. 4 VC KIA.

(2) 041418H February 1966 excellent effect on target, extensive damage to houses. No bodies.

(3) 111403H February 1966 squad VC, dispersed, firing ceased, 2 prob VC KIA.

(4) 121241H February 1966 heavy small arms fire: 1 VC KIA.

ENCLOSURE (8)

(5) 121820H February 1966 heavy small arms fire: Fire [illegible] well covered. 2 VC WIA.

(6) 141830H February 1966 fire mission for AO, 2 VC KIA, observed AN/PC scope from Hill 5[illegible], one round landed 3 feet from VC. VC seemed to disintegrate.

i. Number of Enemy Killed and /or Wounded as a Result of Fire Missions.

(1) Body Sights.

KIA - 6
WIA - [illegible]

(2) Estimated.

KIA - 2
WIA - 2

2. Naval Gunfire. Not applicable.

3. Fire Support Coordination.

a. Significant Events. Not applicable.

b. New Developments. Not applicable.

c. Problem Areas. Not applicable.

ENCLOSURE (8)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 012001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 012400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCLOSURES, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H S,T,F
0430		1	010430	PG E to SW 3 Kal and 2 departed	S/
0530		2	010530	LA4 and LA7 returned	S/
0647		3	010647	L2 returned	S/F
0650		4	010650	WH L6 advise of order of preference for completion of Frag Order 1-66	
0655		5	010655	Weather report	
	0820	6	010820	SW 3 to Sen 3 K1 has completed lift down from CAM NE (3).	Sen 3
0823		7	010823	ML1 returned	Sen 3
0825		8	010825	WH L neg sit rep all secure	
0850		9	010850	LA3 departed	S/
0832		10	010832	L7 departed	S/
0845		11	010845	LP7 and LA3 departed	S/
0849		12	010849	LP2 departed	S/
	0935	13	010935	WH 3 to PG E send schedule for river patrols today	
	1000	14	011000	SW 3 to Sen 3 4 VC with A/W fired at ARVN truck on road from (AT 028664)	Sen 3
	1030	15	011030	WH 3 to WH K Relieved of commitment as reserve for convey tomorrow.	
	1033	16	011033	SW 3 to SW L6 Send personnel and material requirements for mousetrap to S-4	
1034		17	011034	FP1 departed	S/
1045		18	011045	P3 departed	S/
1046		19	011046	KP3 departed	S/
1330		20	011330	WH L Otter stuck on Hill #22	Sen 3
1337		21	011337	WH L6 to WH 3 Have wh 12 at Q20730H	Sen 3
1415		22	011415	LP7 reports activities	Sen 3
1416		23	011416	PG 3 patrol at CP #1	Sen 3
1427		24	011427	WH L 6 request to fam fire 60mm	Sen 3
	1453	25	011453	WH 3 to WH L 6 squads will not be available today or tomorrow.	
1454		26	011454	PG E is at (AT 000621)	Sen 3
	1454	27	011454	WH 3 to WH L 6 permission granted to fire 60mm	
1458		28	011458	LP1 departed	S/
1545		29	011545	LP5 is at CP #5	S/F
1555		30	011555	WH L neg sit rep all secure	
1555		31	011555	WH M to WH 3 Recommend change of LZ to (DT 964643)	
1607		32	011607	SW I to SW 3 Amtracks are on move again	Sen 3
1620		33	011620	SW M to SW 3 M3 in LA BUNG saw 3 VC at (DT 960678)	Sen 3
1622		34	011622	SB to SW 3 Tanks fired 11 rds HE and 20 rds WP in support of F today	
	1715	35	011715	WH 3 to WH I Now displacing	S/F
1716		36	011716	WH L to SW 3 MED CAP report	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED:010001HFeb 1966
CLOSED:012400HFeb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H.Q.S.F
1717		37	011628	FGE-SW3 LP3 reached checkpoint 5	Sen 3
1717		38	011630	AGF-SW3 patrol returned 1625 operation terminated	
1730		39	011730	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
2110		40	011515	WHL-WH3 LP1 picked up 1 VCS at 942650	Sen 3
	2111	41	011750	SW3-SEN3 River patrol negative contact	
2115		42	011710	FGF-SW3 Ent 3 VC KIA from S/A, 81's and from tank fire	Sen 3
2120		43	011930	FGE-SW3 Amtracs received 3 rds S/A from 034657 returned M-79 round	Sen 3
2122		44	011940	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
2124		45	012030	WHL-WH3 Going to fire 60mm mortars	Sen 3
2130		46	012053	PS3-WH3 Redwood request K plat (-) land vic (056717) on 2 Feb.	Sen 3
2132		47	012030	Sen2-SW2 Intelligence report	Sen 3
	2304	48	012304	WH3-WHK Reserve plat of K to put on alert because choppers received heavy volume of 50cal. MG fire	Sen 3 & Sen 6
	2312	49	012312	WH3-WHK Reserve plat ordered to E CP	
2320		50	012320	FGE-SW3 Medevac complete from E CP	Sen 3
2332		51	012332	BB3-SW3 Trucks departed to E CP	S/F
2349		52	012349	FGE-SW3 Trucks arrived at E CP	S/F
2350		53	012330	WHK-WH3 KA3 returned	S/F
2351		54	012209	WHL-WH3 LA1 departed	S/F
2352		55	012258	WHK-WH3 KA3 departed	S/F
2353		56	012347	WHI-WH3 IA3 returned	S/F
	2355	57	012350	SW3-Sen3 K reserve plt at E CP. E plt (rein) now searching area of enemy contact	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	D/TG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	R,S,T,F
0006		58	020006	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
0023		59	020023	WHL-WH3 LA3 returned	S/F
0030		60	020030	WHM-WH3 MP3 received S/A fire from east of our position	Sen 3
0044		61	020044	WHI-WH3 LA6 departed	S/F
0135		62	020135	FGE-WH3 Searched area of contact negative results	
0230		63	020230	WHL-WH3 LA1 returned	S/F
0331		64	020331	WHK&WHL-WH3 Sit rep negative contact	
0350		65	020350	WHM-WH3 Sit rep negative contact	
0527		66	020527	WHI-WH3 LA6 returned	S/F
0600		67	020600	WHM-WH3 MP4 returned	S/F
0606		68	020606	WHM-WH3 MP3 returned	S/F
0621		69	020621	WHI-WH3 IP7 returned	S/F
0625		70	020625	WHL-WH3 Now leaving CP	S/F
0705		71	020705	Monroe-motherhood weather report	
0712		72	020712	WHI-WH3 IP7 received 50 S/A fire from 3 VC at AT953603 now searching area	Sen 3
0713		73	020713	WHI-WH3 IA4 returned	S/F
0715		74	020715	BBE-SW3 Spotted 2 VC at BT 026620 fired but they ducked back in village	Sen 3
0730		75	020730	BBE-SW3 1 VC KIA BT033625 others going west	Sen 3
0740		76	020740	WHL-WH3 L3 found M-26 booby trap at AT959676 and another at AT959677	Sen 3
0748		77	020748	WHL-WH3 1-1 A2 picked up 1 VCS	Sen 3
	0800	78	020800	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on booby traps	
	0801	79	020801	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on VCS	
0802		80	020802	WHL-WH3 Picked up 2 VCS at AT950650	Sen 3
0806		81	020806	WHL-WH3 Found 1 panji trap at AT951691	Sen 3
0810		82	020810	FGE-WH3 2 VC KIA, 1 with carbine BT026620	
	0810	83	020810	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on VC KIA	
0816		84	020816	FGE-SW3 EP1 receiving S/A fire BT022617	Sen 3
0820		85	020820	WHL-WH3 Going to blow M-26 at AT954682	Sen 3
0830		86	020830	WHL-WH3 Found another grenade at AT954682	
	0835	87	020835	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on EP1 S/A fire	
	0836	88	020836	WH3-WHK 30 POW's will arrive CAM NE (2)	
0847		89	020847	WHK-WH3 Crossed phaseline blue	S/F
	0848	90	020847	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on booby trap	
0918		91	020918	FGE-SW3 Receiving heavy sniper fire at BT025621 medevac at BT025624	Sen 3
0920		92	020056	WHL-WH3 1 M-26 booby trap at AT954682	Sen 3
0921		93	020911	WHL-WH3 L Co US WIA at AT957690	Sen 3
	0945	94	020945	SW3-Sen3 WHK3 now at BT045716	
1000		95	021000	WH3-RMA Sparrow Hawk sqd. at BT025624	
1017		96	021017	WHL-WH3 Blew booby trap at AT954682	Sen 3
	1105	97	020950	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on booby traps	
1106		98	021044	FGE-WH3 F combat patrol reached E2	
1135		99	021135	WHM-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion,
OPENED: 02[illegible]
CLOSED: 022400 Feb 1966

All times H unless otherwise indicated.

IN	TIME OUT	SMR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H.Q. STAFF
1130		100	021135	WH 3 to all WH 3 shit rep msg contact	
1215		101	021215	WH L found M-26 grenade (AT 954679).	Sen 3
1220		102	021220	WH L 4 WIA at (BT 953678).	MED EVAC
1221		103	021221	WH L3 has physical contact moving to L6 position	
1240		104	021240	WH L grid coor. of booby trap (BT 954679)	Sen 3
1241		105	021241	WH L lists casualties on booby trap	S-1
1243		106	021243	FFE report on No. of rounds fired on ambush on Feb 1 1966.	
1257		107	021257	WH L discription of booby trap	Sen 3
1320		108	021320	WH K activities for today	Sen 3
1321		109	021321	WH L report on casualties see msg	Sen 3
	1340	110	021340	SW 3 to Sen 3 sparrow hawk units and K plat will be retracted.	Sen 3
1347		111	021347	SW IP7 returned	S/F
1348		112	021348	WH F combat patrol reached CP #7	S/F
	1350	113	021350	SW 3 spot report on booby trap	Sen 3
1501		114	021501	WH K rules of engagement completed	Sen 3
1710		115	021710	WH LP4 departed	S/F
	1743	116	021743	WH 3 spot report on completion of sparrow hawk	Sen 3
1751		117	021751	EA1 returned	S/F
1808		118	021808	LP4 returned	S/F
1830		119	021830	LA1 relocated to (BT 940644)	S/F
1906		120	021906	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
1944		121	021944	MP2 departed	S/F
	1945	122	021945	WH 3 to HQE A Ranger Co will be near your positions for next three days	Sen 3
2000		123	022000	MP4 departed	S/F
2005		124	022005	LA3 departed	S/F
2007		125	022007	LA2 departed	S/F
2030		126	022030	Sen 3 to WH 3 Peepsight establish additional river patrols see msg	
2031		127	022031	Weather report	
2040		128	022040	BBF ambush #2 tripped, now searchin area (BT 990656)	Sen 3
	2041	129	022041	WH 3 to WH I,K,L, and M report on action in paragraph 4 Bn0 06	
2045		130	022045	WH L observed movement (BT 953665)	S/F
2107		131	022107	LA1 departed	S/F
2130		132	022130	WH L definate SID contact will contact after searching area.	
2306		133	022306	EA2 departed	S/F
2319		134	022319	IP1 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times A unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	#	DTG	ENCLOSURE (9)	INITIALS
0020		135	030020	SnI-Sn3 LM3 returned	S/F
0020		136	030020	WHL-WH3 LM3 returned	S/F
0054		137	030054	WHL-WH3 LM1 returned	S/F
0055		138	030055	SW3-Sn3 LM5 departed	S/F
0100		139	030100	WHF-WH3 F ambush returned	S/F
0200		140	030200	PGE-WH3 LM1 returned	S/F
0357		141	030357	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
0415		142	030412	PGE-WH3 AP2 returned	S/F
0550		143	030550	SnI-Sn3 LM4 returned	S/F
0551		144	030520	WHL-WH3 LM5 returned	S/F
0630		145	030630	WHI-WH3 LP7&6 returned	S/F
0650		146	030650	WHL-WH3 LM2 returned	S/F
0740		147	030740	WHL-WH3 [illegible]ed clearing detail departed	
0750		148	030750	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
0751		149	030746	WH6-WH3 Now departing	S/F
0756		150	030750	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
0830		151	030830	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
	0920	152	030920	WH3-all units commencing today river patrols will be run everyday	
0921		153	030915	WHA-WH3 redevac at AP 040724	Sen 3
	1000	154	031000	WH3-WH[illegible] civil affairs report is due	
1020		155	031020	WH6-WH3 AP2 found punji trap	Sen 3
1050		156	031050	PGE-WH3 AP2 departed	S/F
	1106	157	031106	WH3-WH6 squad leader must clear fire mission if called for river patrol	
	1150	158	031150	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on artillery	
	1158	159	031158	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on activation of Sparrow Hawk	
	1218	160	031218	SW3-Sen3 Sparrow Hawk airborne 1218	
	1219	161	031000	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on 155mm dud found in cave	
	1308	162	031308	SW3-Sen3 Reserve platoon committed	
1315		163	031315	PGE-WH3 AP2 at checkpoint 6	S/F
1316		164	031312	PGF-WH3 F combat patrol departed	S/F
1317		165	031235	Sen2-SW2 no reports newly dug trench-line 200 meters long at AP 942592	
1347		166	031347	PGE-WH3 AP2 returned	S/F
1356		167	031356	WHK-WH3 AP1 departing	S/F
1358		168	031358	PGF-WH3 F combat patrol at checkpoint 1	S/F
1359		169	031359	WHI-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
1434		170	031434	PGF-WH3 F combat patrol at checkpoint 2	S/F
1435		171	031414	PGE-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
	1440	172	031440	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on Sparrow Hawk	
	1527	173	031527	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on 81mm dud	
1730		174	031730	WHA-WH3 Medcap report	
1808		175	031800	WHF-WH3 AP2 departed	S/F
1815		176	031815	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1820		177	031820	WHL-WH3 Detonated 3 duds	S/F

3d Battalion, 3d [illegible]
OPENED: 0300[illegible] Feb [illegible]
CLOSED: 042400H Feb [illegible]

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OPERS	INITIALS
	1800	178	031840	SW3-Sen3 Sitrep report of fake booby trap at AT 953885	
1906		179	031906	WH1-WH3 IP1,2,&4 departed	S/F
1926		180	031926	PGF-WH3 Ambush departed	S/F
1945		181	031945	WH1-WH3 LA2 departed	S/F
1947		182	031947	WH1-WH3 LA6 departed	S/F
1950		183	031045	WHL-WH3 Medevac report	
1952		184	031950	WHL-WH3 Medevac report	
	1955	185	031955	WH3-WH1 Radio Slaveborn commander send activities report	
2000		186	032000	WH1-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
2026		187	032026	PGF-WH3 Ambush returned to C.P.	S/F
2030		188	032030	WH1-WH3 Medevac report	
		189	031950	WH3-WHL Slaveborn units remain at river block	
2058		190	032058	PGF-WH3 A1 ambush in position	S/F
	2125	191	032125	SW3-Sen3 Report on area of HILL 55 cleared	
2130		192	032130	WHL-WH3 Instructions concerning operation Skoll	
2131		193	032104	WHL-WH3 LA1 departed	S/F
2150		194	032150	PGF-WH3 AA3 departed	S/F
2155		195	032155	WH4-WH3 MP1 departed	S/F
2156		196	031715	WHL-WH3 Late sitrep about Sparrow Hawk	
2350		197	032350	WHL-WH3 LA1 returned	S/F
2352		198	032352	PGF-WH3 FA5 returned	S/F
2355		199	032355	PGF-WH3 FA3 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,F,E
0028		200	040028	WHI-WH3 LA5 departed	S/F
0036		201	040036	PGF-WH3 FA1 returned	S/F
0040		202	040040	PGF-WH3 FA2 returned	S/F
0135		203	040135	WHL-WH3 LA3 returned	S/F
0258		204	040258	PGE-WH3 EA3 returned	S/F
0358		205	040358	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	S/F
0411		206	040411	WHM-WH3 MP1 returned	S/F
0553		207	040553	WHI-WH3 LA4 returned	S/F
0604		208	040604	WHI-WH3 LA3 returned	S/F
0630		209	040630	WHL-WH3 LA2 returned	S/F
0715		210	040715	SWI-SW3 IP2 returned	S/F
0730		211	040730	WHI-WH3 IP1 returned	S/F
0750		212	040750	WHI-WH3 LA5 returned	S/F
0854		213	040755	Sen2-SW2 AO reports people in boats at AT 973611	
0856		214	040854	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	S/F
1000		215	041000	PGF-WH3 F1 departed	S/F
1032		216	041032	WHI-WH3 IP7 departed	S/F
1047		217	041047	PGF-WH3 F3 reached checkpoint 1	S/F
1111		218	041111	PS3-WH3 Sparrow Hawk executed only between 0600 and 1800	
1112		219	041110	WHI-WH3 2 women evacuated	Sen 3
1230		220	041230	WHI-WH3 IP7 returned	S/F
1231		221	041230	WHL-WH3 LP2 cancelled	S/F
1232		222	041230	WHL-WH3 LP1 completed sweep negative results now returning to CP	
1250		223	041250	PGF-WH3 F3 has 1 non combat WIA	Sen 3
1340		224	041340	PGE-WH3 EP3 depa rted	S/F
1345		225	041335	PGF-WH3 F1 at checkpoint 3	S/F
1347		226	041340	WHM-WH3 MP6 departed	S/F
1348		227	041341	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
1358		228	041358	PGE-WH3 EP3 now at checkpoint 1	S/F
1440		229	041440	PGE-WH3 EP2 at checkpoint 2	S/F
	1500	230	041500	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on VC KIA by E 2/9	
1506		231	041430	WHL-WH3 Slabeborn at AT 970698	S/F
1600		232	041600	WHL-WH3 Request Medevac for woman	
1600		233	041600	WHL-WH3 Activities for 4 and 5 FEB	S/F
1620		234	041620	PGF-WH3 FP1 returning	S/F
	1620	235	041620	WH3-WHL Copter airborne	
	1635	236	041635	WH3-WHL Request information on activity	
1645		237	041645	MB-SW3 ARVN activities	Sen 3
1845		238	041645	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
1907		239	041907	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	S/F
1908		240	041905	PGE-WH3 EA1 departing	S/F
1916		241	041916	PGF-WH3 FAmbush 1 departed	S/F
1926		242	041926	PGF-WH3 FA2 departed	S/F
1932		243	041932	PGF-WH3 FA4 departed	S/F
1936		244	041936	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed	S/F

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATION M,S,T,F
	1944	245	041944	WH3-WHL Returning slaveborn to splash points	
	2040	246	042040	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on smoke machine	
2040		247	042040	Sen2-SW3 Intellengence report on VC	
2045		248	042010	WHK-WH3 K1 now at AT 967671	S/F
2050		249	042050	WHK-WH3 K4 now in ambush position	S/F
2158		250	042156	WHM-WH3 MP1 departed	S/F
	2158	251	042158	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on helocoptor receiving A/W and S/A fire	
	2159	252	042132	WH3-WHL Have slaveborn units ready for activities	
2159		253	042159	WHK-WH3 K2 returned	S/F
2321		254	042321	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed	S/F
2330		255	042330	WHI-WH3 LA5 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 5th Marines
OPENED: 0500H 5 Feb 196
CLOSED: 0524(illegible) Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION A,S,L,F
0005		256	050005	WH L (illegible) rep negative results	
0012		257	050012	FA4 departed	S/F
0021		258	050021	FA1 departed	S/F
0029		259	050029	WH K ambush departed	S/F
0117		260	050117	LA1 returned	S/F
0215		261	050215	BE-F ambush returned	S/F
0357		262	050357	WH L negative sit rep	
0430		263	050430	EA2 returned	S/F
0535		264	050535	IA6 returned and IP7 departed	S/F
0535		265	050535	IP2 returned	S/F
0830		266	050830	WH L and 1-1 report 3 elements in position with 1-1 A3 we are deploying troops in objective area.	
0835		267	050835	WHL-WH3 We are deploying troops in objective area	Sen 3
0840		268	050840	WHL-WH3 Have linked up with 1-1 A-3	Sen 3
0840		269	050840	WHL-WH3 Spot report on activities	Sen 3
0855		270	050855	Monroe-Motherhood weather reported	
0856		271	050856	SW1-SW3 Report on days activities	
0857		272	050857	WHK-WH3 KP4 returned	S/F
	0858	273	050858	WH3-WHL Retract forces and assume normal missions	
0859		274	050859	Redwood-WH3 Report on days activities	Sen 3
	0900	275	050900	WH to L WH what was nature of trouble of fault with PRC 10	
	0905	276	050905	WH to L HIEU DUC will not send forces	
0910		277	050910	K1 is position (BT 040706)	S/F
0911		278	050911	WH 6 departed	S/F
0912		279	050912	WH L6 to WH 3 Project area now cordon.	S/F
0913		280	050913	EP1 departed	S/F
	0933	281	050933	WH to E, K, and F VIP to visit your posi	
0933		282	050933	K6 actural departing	
1015		283	051015	KP7 departed	S/F
	1120	284	051120	WH to WH I Resupply will be at your area 1300H	
1034		285	051034	FP1 departed	S/F
	1035	286	051035	WH to WH I Request for air support	S/F
1103		287	051103	WH 6 is at E 2/9 position	
	1110	288	051110	WH to all units Sparrow Hawk not available	Sen 3
	1150	289	051150	WH to WH K Retract K4 to CP	
1151		290	051151	K4 has been retracted	S/F
1222		291	051222	FP1 returned	S/F
1224		292	051224	EA1 returned	S/F
	1225	293	051225	WH to E Will be relieved of TAOR reserve mission. F standby to provide	
	1443	294	051443	WH to WH L Be advised a delay of 24 hrs for operation planned for 6 Feb	
1545		295	051545	WH L is WH L responsible for area in GS 0905.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	INITIALS OF COMMANDER
1635		296	051635	WEB to [illegible] completed test fire 60mm mortars	S/F
1857		297	051857	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
1845		298	051845	Intell report from SW M	Sen 3
1900		299	051900	WH P stand down	
1950		300	051950	MP4 departed	S/F
1951		301	051951	FA2 departed	S/F
2015		302	052015	Weather report	
2105		303	052105	LP10 departed	S/F
2358		304	052358	FP2 at CP #2	S/F
2317		305	052317	Slaveborn units at CP #1	S/F

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 060900H Feb 1968
CLOSED: 062400H Feb 1968

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION BY/FOR
0009		306	052358	SWL-SW3 LP 10 commenced patrol	S/F
0800		307	060900	WHL-WH3 LP1 departed	S/F
0822		308	060822	PGE-WH3 Plan recon today and use route shown of EP1 for 8 Feb.	
	0845	309	060845	WH3-WH3 Detach slaveborn units to S.B C.P.	
	0850	310	060850	WH3-WHL6 Detach sunrise units	
0857		311	060857	WHE-WH3 EP2 Reached checkpoint 1	S/F
	0905	312	060905	WH3-PGF Detach and return WHY to PG C.P	
	0909	313	060909	WH3-PG H&S detach H&S elements	
	0919	314	060919	WH3-WHL6 Can you use a platoon for your C.P.	
0920		315	060920	WHE-WH3 EP2 at checkpoint 2	S/F
0932		316	060932	WHE-WH3 EP2 at checkpoint 3	S/F
0935		317	060935	WHE-WH3 EP2 sitrep negative contact	
	1005	318	061005	WH3-WHL Prepare to relieve H&S plt	S/F.
	1007	319	061007	WH3-WHY Your units from F returning	
1011		320	061011	PGE-WH3 EP2 checkpoint 4	S/F
1012		321	060945	WHL-WH3 LP10 delayed CP for 5 minutes	
	1013	322	060950	WH3-PGF WHE will not be displacing C.P.	
	1014	323	061005	WH3-WHE cannot displace C.P. at this time can return your squad	
1030		324	061030	WHL-WH3 Will 1 WHY squad operate with slaveborn units from checkpoint 3	
	1045	325	061045	WH3-WHY Report to CPCON of WHL6 at WHL C.P. by 1600 today	
1046		326	061032	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
1050		327	061032	WHL-WH3 B-23 heading to checkpoint 3	S/F.
1106		328	061106	PGE-WH3 EP2 reached checkpoint 5	S/F
1210		329	061210	SWI-SW3 Received 30 rds S/A fire	Sen 3
1225		330	061225	SWI-SW3 IP7 returned	S/F
1226		331	060933	PS3-WH3 About reassumption of PG TAOR	
1230		332	061136	PGE-WH3 EP2 at checkpoint 6	S/F
	1232	333	061150	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on SWI receiving 30 rds S/A fire	
1238		334	061152	WHL-WH3 LP3 returning	S/F
1315		335	061315	PGF-WH3 F1 departed	S/F
1330		336	061330	WHL-WH3 LP1 returning	S/F
	1417	337	061215	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on 3 VCS picked up by PGE	
	1520	338	061400	Sw3-Sen3 Artillery concentration now registered for mousetrap	
	1535	339	061525	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on VC cow KIA	
	1536	340	061533	WH3-WHL Request to know time frame for 7 Feb operation	
1543		341	061543	WHK-WH3 K2&3 departed	S/F
	1545	342	061535	WH3-PGE 1 Ranger Co south of E Co	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

IN	OUT	SHT #	DTG	IDENTIFY, MESSAGE, OR EVENT	REP BY
	1552	343	061552	SWS [illegible] report on 2 VCS picked up by SWS	
	1555	344	061555	SWS-CO3 spot report on destruction of tunnel at XT 948600	
1615		345	061615	CO3-CO1 Heavyfist will conduct ambush at XT 985706	
	1630	346	061630	WH3-WH1 Halts Frag Order 5-66	
1632		347	061632	WH1-WH3 Request to set claymore at possible VC location	Sen 3
	1635	348	061541	WH3-WH4 Are you set for block on 7 Feb	
	1638	349	061526	SWS-SEA3 Msg. on confinscated gear	
1644		350	061544	WH4-WH3 Affirmative on 061541	
1730		351	061730	WH3-WH3 Found a A/P mine	Sen 3
2000		352	062000	WH1-WH3 LA6 departed	S/F
2104		353	062104	WHK-WH3 KP2 departed	S/F
2208		354	062208	WH4-WH3 KP1 departed	S/F
2208		355	062208	WH4-WH3 4 Slaveborn units at checkpoint 3	
2220		356	062220	WH4-WH3 Slaveborn units will remain at checkpoint 3 through the night	Sen 3
2221		357	062029	WH1-WH3 LA3 departed	S/F
2225		358	062032	WHK-WH3 FA3 departed	S/F
2228		359	062034	WH4-WH3 Slaveborn unit tractor at checkpoint 3 has broken track	Sen 3
2230		360	062040	WH3-WH3 Contrep negative	
2235		361	062045	WHK-WH3 KP2 departed	S/F
2240		362	062116	PG4-WH3 KP2 departed	S/F
2248		363	062248	WHK-WH3 KP3 returned	S/F
2338		364	062338	WH1-WH3 LA1 departed	S/F
2345		365	062345	WHK-WH3 KP3 returned	S/F
2352		366	062352	WHK-WH3 KP2 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 070001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 072400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION I,S,F,T
0005		367	070005	LA6 returned	S/F
0010		368	070010	LA3 returned	S/F
0019		369	070019	FA2 returned	S/F
0034		370	070034	WHL Sitrep negative contact	
0051		371	070051	LA1 returned	S/F
0130		372	070130	KP1 departed	S/F
0150		373	070150	KP4 returned	S/F
0155		374	070145	LP3 departed	S/F
0309		375	070309	LA1 returned	S/F
0400		376	070400	WHL Sitrep negative contact	
0455		377	070455	LA5 returned	S/F
0500		378	070500	EA3 returned	S/F
0640		379	070640	IP7 departed	S/F
0708		380	070708	IP1&2 returned	S/F
0708		381	070644	LA2 returned	S/F
0709		382	070700	Weather report	
0710		383	070705	LP2 search of target area negative results	
0727		384	070727	KP7 departing	S/F
0800		385	070800	L3 crossed LOD	S/F
0855		386	070855	KP6 departed	S/F
	0900	387	070900	SW3-Sen3 Villagers ref AN TRACH request to make strategic hamlets	
	0900	388	070900	SW3-Sen3 SWI personel stepped on 105 mine	
0908		389	070908	M & L Co have commenced move phaseline blue	
0930		390	070930	L Co now at (AT 943663)	S/F
0930		391	070930	Sen3-SW3 Permission granted to build strategic hamlets	
0958		392	070958	A2 departed	S/F
1000		393	071000	L 1 at (AT 942648) at present time	Sen 3
1000		394	071000	L 1&2 linked up and moving towards river	Sen 3
1013		395	071013	L units found a booby trapped chi com grenade and destroyed same	Sen 3
	1030	396	071030	SW3-Sen3 Report on L's activities and plans	
1030		397	071030	M & L at phaseline blue	S/F
	1030	398	071030	SW3-PGE do you desire dog teams	
1030		399	071030	MP3 departed	S/F
1200		400	071200	L present position is (AT 953651)	S/F
	1200	401	071200	SW3-Sen3 Report on man from H&S stepping on friendly mine	
	1220	402	071215	SW3-Sen3 Report on stuck LVT's	
1228		403	071228	F combat patrol at checkpoint 2	S/F
1230		404	071220	L units all linked up and returning to CP	S/F
1233		405	070900	AC spotted VC in trench and called fire mission	
1310		406	071310	L units now entering friendly lines	S/F
	1325	407	071325	WH3-WHK Request sitrep on river patrols	
1355		408	071355	F combat patrol at checkpoint 3	S/F
	1356	409	071356	WHM send accomplishments on Frag O 1-66	
	1358	410	071137	WH3-PGF Slaveborn units stuck	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

OPTIONAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	S, I, F
1407		411	071407	EP3 now at checkpoint 1	S/F
1449		412	071449	slaveborn units departed K2 position	S/F
	1555	413	071555	SW3-Sen3 Report on USMC WIA	S/F
1600		414	071515	EP3 at checkpoint 3	
1605		415	071410	Request medevac for 1 USMC WIA (AT 994624)	Sen 3
	1611	416	071611	SW3-Sen3 Report on clearing of hill 55 of mines	
1612		417	071610	L request to fire machineguns	
	1615	418	071615	SW3-Sen3 Report on LVT hitting mine	
	1625	419	071625	WH3-WHL KP5 at AT 954679	
	1635	420	071635	WH3-WHM KP1 at AT 968683	
1647		421	071647	EP3 now back in CP	S/F
	1650	422	071650	WH3-WHK Information on ambushes near K	
1800		423	071800	KP1 departed	S/F
1805		424	071422	L sitrep negative contact	
1917		425	071917	LA1&2, LA4 departed	S/F
1920		426	071835	Weather report	
1921		427	071907	L operation delayed 24hrs	Sen 3
2030		428	072030	KP1 departed	S/F
2120		429	072120	KP4 returned	S/F
	2121	430	071930	SW3-Sen3 Report on M receiving S/A fire	
2123		431	072050	FA4 departed	S/F
2124		432	072055	OP 5 of SWI saw blinking light AT 962607	Sen 3
2125		433	072100	MP4 departing	S/F
2126		434	072105	LA1 departing	S/F
	2127	435	072115	SW3-Sen3 Report on hitting VC counter ambush	
2128		436	072120	KP4 returned	S/F
2145		437	072145	MP1 departed	S/F
2215		438	072215	F4 ambush in position	S/F
2255		439	072255	KP1 returned	S/F
2344		440	072344	FA1 returning	S/F
2356		441	072356	WHL sitrep negative contact	S/F
2358		442	072358	LA4 returned	S/F
2359		443	072359	FA4 departing	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEN #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION INITIALS
0005		444	080005	LA1 departed	S/F
0013		445	080013	LA3 departed	S/F
0048		446	080048	LA1 triggered ambush	S/F
0104		447	080104	FA1 departed	S/F
0301		448	080301	LA3 departed	S/F
0318		449	080318	KP2 departed	S/F
0320		450	080320	Slavehorn units returned	S/F
0325		451	080130	LA1 observed 2 VC (AT 957665)	Sen 3
0337		452	080337	KP5 departed	S/F
0745		453	080745	WHL sitrep negative contact	
0800		454	080800	Weather report	
0818		455	080818	KP2 returned	S/F
	0840	456	080840	WH3-WHL Send limit (northern) for H&I's	
0910		457	080910	KP3 departing	S/F
0947		458	080947	LA5 returned	S/F
	0955	459	080955	SW3-Sen3 report on SW1 blocking position being fired upon	
1000		460	081000	KP6 departed	S/F
1030		461	081030	EA1 departed	S/F
	1031	462	081030	Can you hold FP1 for 9 Feb	
	1115	463	081115	WH3-WHL Indicate size of unit for joint operation with WHI	
	1140	464	081055	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC in Pagoda	
	1145	465	081130	WH3-WHL Information of concern on KP6 sqd	
1217		466	081217	EP1 now at checkpoint 3	S/F
1315		467	081315	LP3 departed	S/F
1316		468	081252	Sparrow Hawk on dock	Sen 3
1317		469	081253	Sparrow Hawk at (AT 963673)	Sen 3
1318		470	081256	WHK3 blocking at east side of SONG YEN	Sen 3
1325		471	081325	Sparrow Hawk & WHK2 moving toward each other in LA CHAU (3)	Sen 3
	1330	472	081330	SW3-Sen3 Report on Sparrow Hawk being requested for sniper fire at (AT 959678)	
	1345	473	081345	SW3-Sen3 Msg. about K2 finding booby traps at (AT 960676)	
	1408	474	081408	SW3-Sen3 Msg. about retracting Sparrow Hawk 1	
1409		475	080930	WHL will use 81's in conjunction with normal activities	Sen 3
1410		476	081017	WHL request to test fire 81's today	Sen 3
1411		477	081056	EP1 checkpoint 1	S
1412		478	081220	Request for sparrow hawk	
1413		479	081030	Southernmost flank of A RVN at BT 046658	Sen 3
1415		480	081145	EP1 received 30rds from BT 060633	Sen 3
1416		481	081152	Medevac at AT 955680	Sen 3
1417		482	081207	Use sparrow hawk at first opportunity	
	1418	483	081245	SW3-Sen3 90mm directed at VC now investagating	
1420		484	081324	E patrol received 10rds S/A fire from BT 015640	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d M[illegible]
OPENED: [illegible] Feb 1[illegible]
CLOSED: 08/[illegible] Feb 1[illegible]

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION MADE BY
1425		485	081342	HWN-SW3 81's fired 4 rds WP at target	Sen 3
1427		486	081340	2 sqds from M checking out area from which VC fired from canefield	Sen 3
	1428	487	081325	SW3-Sen3 found booby trap at AT 958679	
1558		488	081558	WHL sitrep negative	
1812		489	081812	MP2 departed	S/F
1859		490	081859	KP4 departing	S/F
1915		491	081915	MP3 departed	S/F
1925		492	081925	Report from PAT on VC moving to AT 995655 to set mines	
2002		494	082002	FA1 departed	S/F
2005		495	081845	LP4 found 2 M-26 at AT 957667 booby traps	Sen 3
2010		496	081850	WHL WH3 Request you send PLS activities to us nightly	
2011		496	081854	KP1 returned	S/F
2012		497	081928	Discription of M-26 booby traps from WHL	Sen 3
2013		498	081935	LA2 now at AT 952698	S/F
2015		499	081957	WHL report on activities	S/F
2035		500	082035	EA1 departing	S/F
2046		502	082046	FA1 in position	S/F
2100		503	082100	MP1 departed	S/F
	2121	503	082121	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC in cane field	
2135		504	082135	M patrol blew up bunker at AT 972682	Sen 3
2147		505	082147	FA2 report on VC attack at ambush site	Sen 3
	2220	506	082220	SW3-Sen3 Report on M receiving 50rds S/A fire from 3 VC	
2230		507	082135	WHL reports SID contact negative on search	
2320		508	082155	KP4 and KP1 returned	S/F
2339		509	082339	LA3 returned	S/F
2350		510	082350	EA2 departed IP	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEN #	DTG	INCOMING MESSAGES, ORDERS	FROM
0030		511	090030	Rpt cancelled	S/F
	0100	512	090100	Sen 3 spot report on villagers pointing out 2 booby traps.	Sen 3
	0100	513	090100	Sen 4's spot report on destroying 2 bunkers sent to Regt	Sen 4
	0100	514	090100	F - spot report sent to Regt - squad rec'd incoming hand grenade	
	0100	515	090100	Sen 3/3 patrol rec'd approx 30 rds from 4 VC	Sen 3
	0100	516	090100	Sen activities on days activities sent to Sen	
0100		517	090100	Co E's operation has been postponed	
0130		518	090130	LA4 and 5 returned	S/F
0130		519	090130	K 2 WIA's med evac completed minor wounds	Sen 3
0200		520	090200	LA1 departed	S/F
0206		521	090206	LA3 departed	S/F
0343		522	090343	MA1 returned	S/F
0402		523	090402	WH 1 neg sit rep	
0456		524	090456	LA1 returned	S/F
0540		525	090540	M3 returned	S/F
0540		526	090540	KP2 departed	S/F
0542		527	090542	LA3 departed	S/F
0615		528	090615	L1 and 16 departed	S/F
0700		529	090700	Weather report	
0753		530	090753	WHL sitrep negative contact	
0757		531	090757	L5 road clearing detail departed	S/F
0808		532	090808	L1 and L2 linked up	S/F
0843		533	090843	EP3 departing	S/F
0850		534	090850	L units now at AT 950636	S/F
0916		535	090912	L units found 2 tunnels at AT 950638 will use CS/CN prior to destroying	Sen 3
0925		536	090925	EP3 now at checkpoint 1	S/F
0929		537	090927	L units now at AT 950635 moving south	S/F
0941		538	090941	L now at AT 948630 still moving south	S/F
1000		539	091000	E reports 40 meters on land line out	Sen 3
1015		540	091015	KP3 and 6 departed	S/F
1016		541	091006	L blowing cabe at AT 953627	Sen 4
1017		542	091010	EP3 at checkpoint 2	S/F
1018		543	090805	IP2 returned and IP6 departed	S/F
	1020	544	090950	WH3-WHA Amtrack said fire last night was 50 cal.	Sen 3
1044		545	091049	IP6 at checkpoint 4	S/F
1113		546	091113	L6 now at AT 950626	S/F
1140		547	091140	1 Ranger sqd at AT 946720	S/F
	1151	548	091151	WH3-WHA cancel LA1 tonight	
	1200	549	091200	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on booby trap 3 USMC WIA's	
1215		550	091215	IP6 at checkpoint 7	S/F
1220		551	091220	LP3 departed	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Bat[illegible] lion, 3[illegible]

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEQ #	DTG	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS	ACTION
	1230	552	091230	A/C returning to AT 973652	
1300		553	091300	A med evac complete	Sen 3
	1305	554	091225	all units Sparrow Hawk available today	
1320		555	091320	F.O. wants to fire artillery	Sen 3
1345		556	091345	A reports 1 VC fired 1 30 cal. and ran	Sen
	1400	557	091400	SW3-Sen3 having destruction mission AT 959677	
1430		558	091430	AP3 at checkpoint 5	S/F
1430		559	091430	2 Rangers Co's moving to Hw1	Sen 3
1440		560	091405	EP3 moving into village between checkpoint 3 and checkpoint 4	Sen 3
1441		561	091407	EP3 at checkpoint 4	S/F
	1445	562	091445	WH3-WHK Report on firing on LVT's	
	1530	563	091530	SW3-Sen3 Report on 5 VC observed by E 2/9	
1530		564	091530	EP3 is at checkpoint 6	S/F
1720		565	091720	Report from MIEU BONG ambushes and patrols	Sen 3
1725		566	091725	L activities for tonight	Sen 3
1732		567	091732	AO observed 35-40 VC at BF 015627	S/F
1801		568	091801	Slaveborn units at water point refueling	S/F
	1813	569	091813	WH3-WHK Ground has no activities closer than 500 meters our MSR	
1815		570	091815	Weather report	
1848		571	091848	EP3 reports negative contact	
1938		572	091938	LA1 departed	S/F
1938		573	091938	FA2 departed	S/F
1940		574	091940	KP4 departed	S/F
1940		575	091940	KP1 and2 and AP3 departed	S/F
2016		576	092016	KP1 departed	S/F
	2020	577	092020	SW3-Sen3 L activities sent to Sen 3	
2040		578	092040	Slaveborn units departed	S/F
2140		579	092140	FA3 and 2 departed	S/F
2250		580	092250	Intelligence report of 140 VC at 9370 to 9669	
2350		581	092350	KP1 and 4 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (5)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0018		582	100018	LA3 returned	S/F
0100		583	100100	WHL sitrep negative contact	
0124		584	100124	WHL received 10rds S/A fire from AT 961673	Sen 3
0157		585	100157	IP4 departed	S/F
0306		586	100306	WHA sitrep negative contact	
0332		587	100332	LA3 returned	S/F
0402		588	100402	KP5 departed	S/F
0420		589	100420	KP2 departed	S/F
0434		590	100434	FA3 ambush in position	S/F
0640		591	100640	IA4 returned	S/F
0750		592	100750	IP1 returned	S/F
0756		593	100756	WHL heard what sounded like fire fight at AT 961673	Sen 3
0757		594	100737	KP5 returned	S/F
0807		595	100807	Weather report	
0810		596	100810	WHL sitrep negative	
	0815	597	100815	L request med evac vietnamese civilian	med evac
0956		598	100956	EP1 is at CP #1	S/F
1000		599	101000	LP1 departed	S/F
1020		600	101020	E Co has patrols at (AT 0262)	
1055		601	101055	EP2 is at CP #2	S/F
1055		602	101055	IP2 departed	S/F
1200		603	101200	KP6 returned	S/F
1225		604	101225	KP3 returned	S/F
1333		605	101333	EP1 is at CP #2	S/F
	1335	606	101335	Spot report sent to Sen 3 on USMC WIA	
1341		607	101341	LP1 reported seeing 2 VC	Sen 3
1342		608	101342	LP2 blowing tunnels in village neg contact	Sen 3
	1350	609	101350	WH to WH M M Co will S/D at 968641	Sen 3
	1530	610	101530	Spot report on killed water buffalo	Sen 3
	1600	611	101600	Spot report on K's activities	Sen 3
	1615	612	101615	WH to WH K - LA1 is at 947676	
	1623	613	101623	WH to WH K - MP4 is at 972681	
	1640	614	101640	SW 3 to Sen 3 report LVT's activities	Sen 3
	1705	615	101705	WH 3 to PG # 6 report on F Co's activities	
1735		616	101735	WH L6 request to cancel arty at 949657	Sen 3
	1850	617	101850	Spot report on 3 USMC WIA's	Sen 3
1851		618	101851	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
	1905	619	101905	SW to SW 4 VC installing mines at (BT 033 734)	Sen 3
1919		620	101919	Weather report	
1935		621	101935	FA2 departed	S/F
1947		622	101947	LA2 departed	S/F
2008		623	102008	KP5 departed	S/F
2023		624	102023	EA1 departed	S/F
2159		625	102159	MP1 departed	S/F
2350		626	102350	FA2 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0022		627	110022	KP1 departed	S/F
0025		628	110025	FA3 in position	
0030		629	110030	MP2 departed	S/F
0045		630	110045	IP5 departed	S/F
0047		631	110047	KP10 is now at CP #3	
0052		632	110052	FA2 in position	
0058		633	110058	M3A departed	S/F
0251		634	110251	LA1 returning	S/F
0445		635	110445	IP5 departed	S/F
	0515	636	110515	IP5 receiving fire from 8-10 VC	
0630		637	110630	LA2 returned	S/F
0658		638	110658	IP1 and 2 returned	S/F
0710		639	110710	KP5 returned	S/F
0723		640	110723	KP2 returned	S/F
0730		641	110730	Weather report	
0909		642	110909	EP1 departing	S/F
	0925	643	110925	SW 3 to Sen 3 Spot report on booby trap found by K1	
0939		644	110939	LP1 departed	S/F
0945		645	110945	EP1 at CP #1	
1013		646	111013	EP1 at CP #2	
1105		647	111105	EP1 is at CP #3	
1125		648	111125	LP1 returned	S/F
1206		649	111206	LP3 departed	S/F
	1207	650	111207	WH 3 to PG E be advised of mortar fire from Redwood near your position	
1208		651	111208	WH L sit rep all secure	
	1210	652	111210	SW 3 to Sen 3 spot report on rice found in village.	
1250		653	111250	EP1 returned	S/F
1300		654	111300	KP3 departed	S/F
1255		655	111255	L2 is at (BT 942643)	
1335		656	111335	IP3 departed	S/F
1340		657	111340	L2 is at (BT 949629) establishing PPB	S/F
1357		658	111357	EP3 at CP #1	
	1405	659	111405	E patrol activities sent Sen 3	
1407		660	111407	KP3 discovered two man size punji stakes	Sen 3
1408		661	111408	WH H requests fire mission (BT 959644)	Perm
1546		662	111546	EP3 is at CP #2	granted
1547		663	111547	KP6 departed	S/F
1548		664	111548	EP3 received 50 rds S/A fire from (BT 016636)	
1549		665	111549	EP3 1 VC WIA being dragged away	Sen 3
1555		666	111555	EP3 at CP #4	
1603		667	111603	EP3 has returned	S/F
	1605	668	111605	SW 3 to Sen 3 spot report on river patrol	
1643		669	111643	WH L 1 Vietnamese civilian med evac	Sen
	1735	670	111735	WH to WH K be advised of ARVN activities.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE. All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	INITIALS L,S,T,F
1800		671	111800	KP3 returned	S/F
1800		672	111800	Weather report	
1900		673	111900	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
1900		674	111900	Spot report from E on 2 VC WIA's	Sen 3
1900		675	111900	K apprehended at 1415H will send to ITT	S/F
1945		676	111945	KP4 departed	S/F
2038		677	112038	LA3 departed	S/F
2105		678	112105	MP2 departed	S/F
2143		679	112143	MP3 departed	S/F
2202		680	112202	LA1 departed	S/F
2232		681	112232	EA2 departed	S/F
2245		682	112245	KP4 returned	S/F
2245		683	112245	ML1 departed	S/F
2256		684	112256	Slaveborn unit now departing	S/F
2300		685	112300	LA3 in position	S/F
2306		686	112306	ML2 departed	S/F
2350		687	112350	Slaveborn units have reached checkpoint 3 and are heading back to K3	S/F
2352		688	112352	WHL reports negative contact	

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	INITIALS
0003		689	120003	KP2 departed	S/F
0014		690	120014	LA3 departed	S/F
0028		691	120028	Slaveborn units returned to K	S/F
0050		692	120050	IA3 departed	S/F
0053		693	120053	FA2 and 3 returned	S/F
0205		694	120205	LA1 returned	S/F
0248		695	120248	K reports negative contact	
0335		696	120335	KP2 returned	S/F
0355		697	120355	L sitrep all secure	S/F
	0356	698	120356	SW3-Sen3 Report on K receiving grenade 1 WIA	
0400		699	120400	KP5 departed	S/F
0550		700	120550	LA4 returned	S/F
0554		701	120554	MP2 returned	S/F
0642		702	120642	LA3 returned	S/F
0653		703	120653	JP1 and 2 returned	S/F
0745		704	120745	Slaveborn units now moving to checkpoint 1	S/F
	0747	705	120747	WHK will be registering 60mm mortars at AT 964675	Sen 3
0750		706	120735	EP1 departing	S/F
0830		707	120830	KP3 departed	S/F
0851		708	120851	KA6 departed	S/F
0900		709	120900	Weather report	
0900		710	120900	FP1 departed	S/F
0900		711	120900	EP1 is at CP #1	
	1000	712	121000	E's spot report sent to Sen 3 rec'd 20 rds S/A fire. Neg results	
	1010	713	121010	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Spot report on E's activities	
1140		714	121140	FP1 is at CP #1	S/F
1330		715	121330	KA1 departed	S/F
1430		716	121430	K1 returned	S/F
1432		717	121340	L2 received S/A fire from AT 953633	Sen 3
1433		718	121333	LP3 found log books and medical supplies at AT 956659	Sen 3
1435		719	121335	L2 at AT 942229	Sen 3
	1437	720	121253	SW3-Sen3 Report on L patrol receiving S/A fire	Sen 3
	1438	721	121325	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC captured with grenade	
1445		722	121230	Medevac at AT 955629	Sen 3
1446		723	121232	WHM reports 2 VC prisoners on way here	Sen 3
1447		724	121241	EP1 at BT 015623	S/F
1448		725	121255	KP6 and 3 returned	S/F
1448		726	121259	LP3 departed	S/F
1450		727	121300	F searched area where artillery was fired with negative results	Sen 3
	1535	728	121535	SW3-Sen3 Results of 12 Feb operation	
1536		729	121530	PGE reports EP1 sweeping villege at BT 010612	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, REPS, CAS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1640		730	121640	WhL sends report of VCC	Sen 3
1650		731	121650	River patrol sit rep of stopping a boat with 3 women in it	Sen 3
	1730	732	121730	SW3-Sen3 M Co's S/D operation report	
	1730	733	121730	SW3-Sen3 Report of E combine operation with ARVN Rangers on 13 Feb	
	1745	734	121655	SW3-Sen3 Report on SAL activities	
	1746	735	121730	SW3-Sen3 Report on LP1 receiving 60 rds s/a fire	
1812		736	121812	LP4 departed	S/F
1830		737	121650	Weather report	
	1835	738	121835	WH3-WhL be advised of Sound Activities	
1930		739	121930	SWI report on demolition of mines	S/F
2255		740	122255	AA1 returned	S/F
2331		741	122331	F2 departed	S/F
2329		742	122329	EM2 departed	S/F
2333		743	122332	FA3 in position	S/F
2334		744	122334	EL1 departed	S/F
2339		745	122339	LP4 returned	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 130001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 132400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, REPORTS, ORDERS	ACTION INFO TAKEN
0007		746	130007	L1 departed	S/F
0007		747	130007	Slaveborn units departed	S/F
0007		748	130007	WHL request for med evac	Sen 3
0015		749	130015	FA1 departed	S/F
0030		750	130030	IA3 departed	S/F
0355		751	130355	LA1 departed	S/F
0745		752	130745	LP3 departed	S/F
0950		753	130950	WHL reports villagers say 2 VC KIA	Sen 3
0950		754	130950	EP3 at checkpoint 2	S/F
	0950	755	130945	SW3-Sen3 IR5's report on activities	
0950		756	130950	LP3 departed	S/F
1008		757	131008	EP3 at checkpoint 3	S/F
1035		758	131035	M5B units arrived KJ C.P.	S/F
1036		759	131036	LP7 returned	S/F
	1100	760	131100	SW3-Sen3 report on villagers working in AN TRUCH	
1115		761	131115	EP3 at checkpoint 4	S/F
	1116	762	131053	SW3-Sen3 report on 3 VC at BT 017639	
1130		763	131130	EP3 checkpoint 5	S/F
1148		764	131148	EP3 returned	S/F
1200		765	131200	EP2 departing	S/F
1220		766	131007	WHL special activities for 14 Feb	Sen 3
1228		767	131228	EP2 at checkpoint 2	S/F
1245		768	131245	EP2 at checkpoint 3	S/F
1256		769	131256	KP6 departing	S/F
1313		770	131313	KP3 departing	S/F
1324		771	131324	Slaveborn units on way to checkpoint 5	S/F
1349		772	131349	EP2 at checkpoint 4	S/F
1418		773	131418	LP1 returned	S/F
1435		774	131435	EP2 at checkpoint 5	S/F
1435		775	131435	SWI report on receiving 3 mis S/A fire	Sen 3
1504		776	131504	EP2 checkpoint 6	S/F
	1530	777	131445	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWL S/C operation	Sen 3
1535		778	131519	KP7 returned	S/F
	1538	779	131528	SW3-Sen3 Report on B patrol search of VIEM TAY (4) negative results	
1540		780	131521	EP2 returned	S/F
1605		781	131605	LP4 departed	S/F
1648		782	131648	KP3 returned	S/F
	1700	783	131700	Information for WHL about PF activities	
	1725	784	131725	Information about ambushes near Bound	
	1726	785	131720	Information for WHK on activities near K	
	1825	786	131825	SW3-Sen3 Report on blowing mines on Hill 55	
1828		787	131828	LP4 returned	S/F
1842		788	131842	KP4 departed	S/F
1857		789	131857	LP1 and 2 departed	S/F
	1905	790	131800	SW3-Sen3 Report on river block stopping boat	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 130001H Feb 1966
CLOSED 132400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION R,S,I,F
1926		791	131926	Intelligence report from PGE	Sen 3
1933		792	131933	LA2 departed	S/F
1943		793	131943	FA1, 9, and 3 departed	S/F
1945		794	131945	KP1 departed	S/F
	1949	795	131949	WH3-WHM be advised of K block near LA CHAU (3)	
1953		796	131953	LA3 and 7 departed	S/F
1957		797	131957	FA6, 7, and 12 departed	S/F
2000		798	132000	MA1 departed	S/F
2009		799	132009	MP7 returned and MP3 departed	S/F
	2023	800	132023	SW3-Sen3 report on VC firing on Vietnamese civilians	
2025		801	132025	LP4 returned	S/F
2043		802	132043	FA5 departed	S/F
	2049	803	132049	WH3-WHL Hill 41 reports contact on SID sending squad to investigate	Sen 3
2105		804	132105	FA10 departed	S/F
2110		805	132110	Weather report	
	2110	806	132110	SW3-Sen3 report on ambush of 3 VC at BT 011635	
2126		807	132126	KP10 departed	S/F
2138		808	132138	LA4 departed	S/F
2144		809	132144	F9 ambush in position	S/F
2207		810	132207	FA11 departed	S/F
2217		811	132217	MP9 departed	S/F
2353		812	132352	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2354		813	132205	WH1 report of tank spotting man near OP5	S/F
2358		814	132244	EA2 departing	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times h unless otherwise indicated.

IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	INITIAL
0001		815	140001	LA1 departed	S/F
0040		816	140040	IP7 departed and IA3 returned	S/F
0056		817	140056	LA8 departed	S/F
0106		818	140106	LA4 and LA6 departed	S/F
0155		819	140155	LA6 departed	S/F
0250		820	140250	Fire mission requested by F3 target is 2-6 VC L Co reported receiving sniper fire	Perm. grant S/F
0215		821	140215	KP2 departed	S/F
0310		822	140310	K-SB units returned to A3 CP	S/F
0325		823	140325	FA2 returned	S/F
0400		824	140400	MP8 returned	S/F
0408		825	140408	WH L sit rep neg contact	
0420		826	140420	MP2 returned	S/F
0430		827	140430	MP9 returned	S/F
0455		828	140455	K3 now in position	
0515		829	140515	K1 units in position	
0517		830	140517	K3 units in position	
0624		831	140624	K1 in position	
0645		832	140645	LA4 and 6 returned	S/F
0844		833	140844	EP3 departed	S/F
0845		834	140845	L2 returned	S/F
0905		835	140905	EP3 at CP #1	
0910		836	140910	MP6 departing	S/F
0917		837	140917	EP3 at CP #2	
	0920	838	140920	Sw 3 to Sen to report on I's booby trap	
0930		839	140930	EP3 at CP #3	
	0945	840	140945	HIEU DUC operation complete	S/F
1140		841	141140	LP3, 5 and 6 returned	S/F
1202		842	141202	LP3 departed	S/F
1204		843	141204	EP3 is at (BT 028644).	S/F
1232		844	141232	EP1 has returned	S/F
1240		845	141240	IP5 returned	S/F
1420		846	141420	WH L reports psy war team activities	Sen
1511		847	141511	EP2 at CP #2	
1615		848	141615	EP2 is at CP #4	S/F
1640		849	141640	LP4 departed	S/F
1835		850	141835	KP4 departed	S/F
1900		851	141900	Bound 3 activities	
1900		852	141900	LP4 returned	S/F
1905		853	141905	EP1 returned	S/F
2000		854	142000	LA2 departed	S/F
2110		855	142110	Spot report on E 2/9 activities	Sen
2115		856	142115	KP4 and 1 departed	S/F
2230		857	142230	KP1 returned	S/F
2310		858	142310	LA3 departed	S/F
2335		859	142335	LA6 returned	S/F
2344		860	142344	EP1 returned	S/F
2357		861	142357	LA2 returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 150001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 152400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,I, F
0016		862	150015	LM4 departed	S/F
0018		863	150018	LM4 returned	S/F
0033		864	150033	KP4 returned	S/F
0103		865	150103	LM3 departed	S/F
0105		866	150105	KP10 departed	S/F
0117		867	150117	LM 4 returned LM 5 departed	S/F
0302		868	150302	MM2 returned	S/F
0346		869	150346	LP4 returned	S/F
0347		870	150345	KP10 returned	S/F
0356		871	150356	LM3 returned	S/F
0359		872	150359	WHL sitrep negative	
0423		873	150423	MP2 returned	S/F
0517		874	150517	IP5 departed	S/F
0525		875	150525	KP2 departed	S/F
0613		876	150613	LM3 returned	S/F
0702		877	150702	Weather report	
0800		878	150800	WHL sitrep negative	
0827		879	150827	KP5 and 2 returned	S/F
0830		880	150830	LVTE activities	
0830		881	150830	LP3 departed	S/F
0836		882	150835	LP2 departed	S/F
0910		883	150910	IP5 had 1 man injured by punji trap at AT 956604	Sen 3
0920		884	150920	PS3-WH3 donot execute Mousetrap until further notice	
0935		885	150935	IP5 returned	S/F
	0958	886	150958	Man from K exploded blasting cap Medevac	Sen 3
1000		887	150959	EP1 at checkpoint 1	S/F
	1015	888	151015	All units submit plans for tomarrow	
1016		889	151016	E negative on plans	
1030		890	151030	L negative on plans	
	1032	891	150845	Relief plans for LZP#1	I & K
1035		892	151035	EP1 at checkpoint 3	S/F
1140		893	151140	EP1 at checkpoint 4	S/F
1215		894	151215	IP5 returned	S/F
1220		895	151220	KP3 departed	S/F
1223		896	151223	EP1 at checkpoint 5	S/F
1233		897	151233	KP6 departed	S/F
1233		898	151233	EP1 returned	S/F
1255		899	151255	EP3 departed	S/F
1308		900	151308	EP3 at checkpoint 1	S/F
	1325	901	151325	Report on WHL activities	Sen 3
1326		902	151326	EP3 at checkpoint 2	S/F
	1340	903	151340	Intelligence report on VC weapons	Sen 3
1437		904	151437	EP3-now at checkpoint 3	S/F
	1445	905	151445	Report on WHL activities near ARVN	Bound
1459		906	151159	EP3 at checkpoint 4	S/F
	1527	907	151527	Warning order on convoy security	K
1530		908	151530	EP2 at checkpoint 2	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	H,S,F,,e
1539		909	151539	EP3 checkpoint 5	S/F
1552		910	151552	EP3 checkpoint 6	S/F
1607		911	151607	Have LVTE section leader send # of line forces	I
1625		912	151625	EP3 at checkpoint 7	S/F
1625		913	151625	LP4 departed	S/F
1625		914	151625	EP2 at checkpoint 3	S/F
1650		915	151650	EP2 at checkpoint 4 and EP3 returning	S/F
1732		916	151732	LP4 returned	S/F
1740		917	151708	EP2 returned	S/F
	1800	918	151800	E patrol received 20 rds S/A fire	Sen 3
2000		919	151959	IP1 and 2 and LA4 departed	S/F
2005		920	151800	Weather report	
2006		921	152001	LA3 departed	S/F
2140		922	152140	KP4 departed	S/F
2310		923	152310	WHL observed tracers 80° from us at 6000 meters	
2350		924	152350	LA3 in position	S/F

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SSR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION N,S,T,F
0001		925	160004	LA1 departed	S/F
0007		926	160007	WHL reports 10rds S/A fired toward movement negative results LA3 departed	S/F
0024		927	160024	LA3 in position	S/F
0345		928	160345	LA2 returned	S/F
0615		929	160615	LP3 returned	S/F
0615		930	160615	LP5 departed	S/F
0630		931	160630	Weather report	
0640		932	160640	LA2 departed	S/F
0755		933	160755	WHL sitrep negative contact	
0807		934	160807	WHL special activities for 17 Feb	Sen 3
0835		935	160835	LP7 and 2 departed	S/F
0955		936	160955	LP1 departed	S/F
	1009	937	161009	SW3-Sen3 report on booby trap that caused 3 USMC WIA's	
1030		938	161030	L6 returned	S/F
	1045	939	161045	WH3-All units send special plans	
1105		940	161105	LVT patrol on 17 is to commence continuous patrols	
	1225	941	161225	SW3-Sen3 squad for convoy escort departed	S/F
	1230	942	161230	SW3-Sen3 med evac from L Co non combat	
1255		943	161255	SWM sitrep on blowing fighting holes	Sen 3
1256		944	161220	WHL report of boy tripping booby trap at (AT 945662) booby trap was TNT	Sen 3
	1540	945	161540	SW3-Sen3 1 sqd left ASRV1 for Hill 55	
	1700	946	161700	SW3-Sen3 4 patrol apprehended 2 VCS	
	1730	947	161625	WH3-WHL HqIU DUC has ambush at AT 946667	
	1815	948	161815	WH3-WHL be advised of Bound activities	
1930		949	161930	Weather report	
	1930	950	161930	WHI river block completed	
1930		951	161930	KP2 and 4 departed	S/F
1930		952	161930	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
2010		953	162010	LA3 departed	S/F
	2030	954	162030	SW3-Sen3 request construction of C.P. bunker of Hill 55	
2030		955	162030	Harbor security detail returned to Harbor entrance	Sen 3
2210		956	162210	KP2 returned negative contact	S/F
2255		957	162255	KP4 returned	S/F
2305		958	162230	LA3 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0146		959	170146	LA2 departed	S/F
0204		960	170204	LA1 departed	S/F
0209		961	170209	LA2 reparted	S/F
0350		962	170350	MP4 returned	S/F
0403		963	170403	WH L sit rep negative	S/F
0405		964	170405	KP5 returned	S/F
0530		965	170530	LA4 returned	S/F
0605		966	170605	LA1 in position	S/F
0615		967	170615	MP3 returned	S/F
0720		968	170720	Ipl and 2 returned	S/F
0725		969	170725	Weather report	
0800		970	170800	SW I to SW 3 IP5 Returned	S/F
1159		971	171159	SW K to SW 3 KP6 departed	S/F
1300		972	171300	Sen 3 to SW 3 at 170800 3d plat K Co assumed responsibility for ASP #1	
1300		973	171300	SW K to SW 3 KP6 Departed	S/F
1300		974	171300	SW I to SW 3 IP5 Returned blew two booby traps.	Sen 3
1345		975	171345	SW K to SW 3 K snet sit rep on KP6's patrol finding VC directives etc.	Sen 3
	1420	976	171420	SW 3 to Sen 3 Report on K search of houses uncovering books on VC mines etc	S/F
1450		977	171450	LP1 Departed	S/F
1600		978	171600	SW K to SW 3 KP3 and 6 Returned	S/F
	1610	979	171610	SW 3 Sen 3 River screen on SONG CAU DO	S/F
	1628	979	171628	WH to nLEU DUC Be advused of activities near your position	S/F
1700		980	171700	Bound 3 Sends Bound activities	S/F
	1745	981	171745	SW 3 to Sen 3 report on detonating mines	S/F
2103		982	172103	LA3 Departed	S/F
2115		983	172115	MP4 Departed	S/F
2345		984	172345	WH L to WH 3 neg contact all secure	S/F
2359		985	172359	LA3 Returned	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 180001H Feb 1965
CLOSED: 182400H Feb 1965

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	MESSAGES, INCIDENTS, ORDERS	ACTION INITIALS
0006		986	180006	WHI-WE3 LA1 departed	S/F
0120		987	180120	WHL request 1 additional PRC-10	
0143		988	180143	LA4 departed	S/F
0320		989	180320	MP4 returned	S/F
0350		990	180350	WHL observed 1 artillery H&I rd air burst at AT 940660 Request you check	
0400		991	180400	WHL sitrep all secure	
0540		992	180540	MP3 returned	S/F
0551		993	180551	LA4 returned	S/F
0552		994	180552	LA1 returned	S/F
0641		995	180641	LP3 returned	S/F
0645		996	180645	LA2 returned	S/F
0700		997	180700	weather report	S/F
0745		998	180745	LP7 returned	
0800		999	180800	WHL request to know what size unit K has on this side of river	K
0800		1000	180800	WHK has 1 platoon this side of river	L
0900		1001	180900	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
0905		1002	180905	WH3-All stations Info on amount of VC KIA	
	0925	1003	180925	WHY will provide men to WHL this morning	WHL
0940		1004	180940	WHI received 10rds from AT 967638	Sen 3
1025		1005	181025	IP5 at checkpoint 4	S/F
	1120	1006	181120	SW3-Sen3 WHK1 chopping to PG OPCON	Sen 3
	1210	1007	181210	SW3-Sen3 Spot report on captured VCC	Sen 3
1605		1008	181605	PF squad ambush at AT 946690	
1634		1009	181634	LP4 departed	S/F
	1638	1010	181638	SW3-Sen3 Harbor security returned	Sen 3
	1640	1011	181640	WH3-WHM Be advised of L activities near you	M
1655		1012	181655	AHVN ambushes	
1730		1013	181730	IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
1910		1014	181910	LP4 returned	S/F
1913		1015	181913	L1 at AT 953693, L.5 at AT 957695	
1914		1016	181914	WHL med evac Heat exhaust victim	
1920		1017	181920	WHL reports dog tripped booby trap	
1952		1018	181952	LA1 departed	S/F
2000		1019	182000	weather report	
2005		1020	182005	WHL as ambushes at AT 945660, AT 957695	
2008		1021	182008	LA2 departed	S/F
2023		1022	182023	LA3 departed	S/F
	2105	1023	182105	SW3-Sen3 report on results of M S/D of 18 Feb	
	2110	1024	182110	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC KIA in boat	
	2115	1025	182115	SW3-Sen3 Report on results of SWL's S/D	
	2115	1026	182115	SW3-Sen3 Report on VC firing into M C.P.	
	2121	1027	182121	SW3-Sen3 Suspicious person now VCS	
2131		1028	182131	SWI reports 4 men digging bunker	
2150		1029	182150	MP1 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE. All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION R,S,F,AF
0047		1030	190047	LM5 returned	S/F
0157		1031	190157	LM2 returned	S/F
0256		1032	190256	LM3 returned	S/F
0311		1033	190311	LM4 departed	S/F
0440		1034	190440	IP5 departed	S/F
0605		1035	190605	MP1 returned	S/F
0645		1036	190645	Weather report	
0647		1037	190647	LP4 in position	S/F
0650		1038	190650	K1 (-) departed	S/F
0740		1039	190740	LP7 departed	S/F
	0830	1040	190830	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWI killing 1 VC at AT 965628	Sen 3
0840		1041	190840	IP5 returned	S/F
	0845	1042	190830	SW3-Sen3 Report on 2 suspisious persons persons picked up by river patrol	Sen 3
	0850	1043	190830	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWI picking up 15 VCS	Sen 3
0909		1044	190909	LP3 departed	S/F
1001		1045	191001	LP2 departed	S/F
	1035	1046	191035	SW3-Sen3 Report on M-14 captured by SWI	Sen 3
	1100	1047	191100	WH3-All units Submit special activities	All unit
1154		1048	191154	LP3 returned	S/F
1205		1049	191205	LP2 returned	S/F
1300		1050	191300	LP1 departed	S/F
	1425	1051	191425	SW3-Sen3 Accomplishments of SWI on 1-66	Sen 3
1435		1052	191435	WHL report on man demonstrating claymore being wounded	
1545		1053	191545	LP10 returned	S/F
	1558	1054	191558	WH3-WHL,ALL DOC, BOUND Coordinating inst.	Sen 3
1606		1055	191606	LM2 departed	S/F
1644		1056	191644	LP4 departed	S/F
1645		1057	191645	LP1 returned	S/F
	1800	1058	191800	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWI killing 2 VC	Sen 3
	1910	1059	191910	SW3-Sen3 Report on cow killed at ASP#1	Sen 3
	1913	1060	191913	WH3-WHI AO reports trench AT 931591	I
	1935	1061	191935	SW3-Sen3 Report on VCS evaced from river block	Sen 3
1945		1062	191930	Weather report	
2000		1063	192000	MP1 departed	S/F
2030		1064	192030	LL3 departed	S/F
2135		1065	192135	LM2 departed	S/F
2152		1066	192152	LM3 departed	S/F
	2230	1067	192230	SW3-Sen3 Report on AN TRACH school receiving fire	Sen 3
	2310	1068	192310	SW3-Sen3 M patrol tripped booby trap, 3 USMC WIA's	Sen 3
	2315	1069	192315	SW3-Sen3 SWL killed 1 VC at AT 954686	Sen 3
2355		1070	192355	WHL Sitrep negative contact	

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 200001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 202400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M,S,T,F
0020		1071	200020	L activities for 21 Feb	S/F
0054		1072	200054	LA4 departed	S/F
0115		1073	200115	LA3 Returned	S/F
0121		1074	200121	MA4 Returned	S/F
0130		1075	200130	LA2 Departed	S/F
0134		1076	200134	MP2 Returned	S/F
0258		1077	200258	MP1 Departed	S/F
0310		1078	200310	LA3 is in position	S/F
0400		1079	200400	L sends neg sit rep	S/F
0525		1080	200525	MPL Returned	S/F
0700		1081	200700	weather report	S/F
	1020	1082	201020	IP1 and 2 Returned	S/F
	1030	1083	201030	Sw L to Sw 3 Search of area of contact proved negative.	S/F
	1045	1084	201045	Wh L to Sw 3 search indicated found foot prints received S/A fire from 4 VC	Sen 3
	1045	1085	201045	Wh M to Sw 3 Report on activities	S/F
	1045	1086	201045	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Report on Wh L receiving 1 sniper round.	Sen 3
	1130	1087	201130	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Report of Sw I receiving 2 S/A rounds	Sen 3
	1245	1088	201245	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Report of activities	Sen 3
1400		1089	201400	IP5 Returned	S/F
1415		1090	201415	Sw LP3 Returned	S/F
	1539	1091	201539	Sw 3 to Sen L Report of tunnel in BUFFALO PEN (Blown)	Sen 3
	1540	1092	201540	Sw 3 to Sen 3 K sqd returned from CHU LIA	S/F
1558		1093	201558	Sw L to Sw 3 LP1 and 10 returned	S/F
	1600	1094	201500	Sw 3 to Sen No man tied to stake	S/F
	1600	1095	201600	Sw 3 to Sen 3 Report on Sw L receiving sniper fire from (AT 946640)	Sen 3
1746		1096	201746	Sw L to Sw 3 LP4 Departed	S/F
1802		1097	201802	Bound sends activities to Sw 3	S/F
1802		1098	101802	C-2 in position from Sw L LA1 departed	S/F
1840		1099	201840	Sw I to Sw 3 IP1 and 2 Departed	S/F
1900		1100	201900	Weather report	S/F
1940		1101	201940	Sw L to Sw 3 LA2 Departed	S/F
1946		1102	201946	Sw L to Sw 3 LA3 Departed	S/F
2005		1103	202005	Sw L to Sw 3 L Co's activities	S/F
2058		1104	202058	Sw M to Sw 3 MP3 departed	S/F
2135		1105	202135	Sen 3 to Sw 3 Intelligence report on VC	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All time H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	INITIAL
0012		1106	210012	WHL request WhI not light up WHL TANK	WhI
0030		1107	210030	LA3 returned	S/F
0105		1108	210105	WHL reports 2-4 VC at AT 939653 moving west	Sound Sen 3
0120		1109	210120	KA1 now in position	S/F
0135		1110	210135	KA3 departed	S/F
0200		1111	210200	LP2 returned	
0215		1112	210215	WHL special activities for 22 Feb	
0312		1113	210312	LP1 returned	S/F
0646		1114	210646	LA4 in position	S/F
0650		1115	210650	L1 departed from ambush site	S/F
0700		1116	210700	weather report	
0800		1117	210800	LP1 returned, LP7 departed	S/F
0935		1118	210935	LA6 and LP3 returned	S/F
0947		1119	210947	LP5 departed	S/F
	1100	1120	211100	K plt will not relieve L1 as scheduled	WHL & ..
	1122	1121	211122	SW3-Sen3 Report on SWI picking up 5 VCS	Sen 3
	1305	1122	211305	SW3-Sen3 Squad form Co I at ASP#1 now on Hill 55	Sen 3
	1352	1123	211259	SW3-Sen3 Report on River Block KIA 1 VC and WIA another	Sen 3
	1500	1124	211330	SW3-Sen3 WHL report on 1 more WIA (VC)	Sen 3
1555		1125	211555	Slaveborn splashing form checkpoint 4 & 5	S/F
1601		1126	211601	WHL Sitrep negative contact	
	1620	1127	211620	WH3-WHL6 HILU DUC District Chief plans to build New Life Hamlets at AT 944686	WHL6
1628		1128	211628	Slaveborn now at checkpoint 5 for 60min	S/F
1710		1129	211710	Slaveborn now enroute to checkpoint 6	S/F
1755		1130	211755	LP4 returned	S/F
	1815	1131	211815	SW3-Sen3 Intelligence report on 1 VC Bn	Sen 3
1840		1132	211840	Sound activities	WHI, Sen
1917		1133	211917	LA1 and 5 departed	S/F
1958		1134	211958	LA2 Departed	S/F
2020		1135	212020	LP1,2, and 3 departed	S/F
2021		1136	212021	LP7 departed	S/F
2141		1137	212141	Weather report	
2235		1138	212235	LA2 departed	S/F
2353		1139	212353	LA2 returned	S/F

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 220300H Feb 1968
CLOSED: 222400H Feb 1968

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION S,S,S,S
0014		1140	220014	SW 3 to SW 3 LA2 Returned	S/F
0101		1141	220101	SW 3 to Sen 3 ML1 Returned	S/F
0210		1142	220210	SW 3 to SW 3 MP1 and 2 Departed	S/F
0301		1143	220301	SW L to SW 3 LA3 Departed	S/F
0630		1144	220630	Weather report	S/F
0715		1145	220715	SW L to SW 3 LA3 and 1 Returned	S/F
0745		1146	220745	WE L to WE 3 neg sit rep	S/F
0755		1147	220755	SW L to SW 3 LA5 Returned	S/F
	0800	1148	220800	SW to Sen 3 Report on SW I receiving S/A fire.	Sen 3
	1245	1149	221244	SW 3 to Sen 3 Report on WIA from man trap	Sen 3
	1248	1150	221248	SW 3 to Sen 3 FT receiving 24 rds from (AF 943605).	Sen 3
1250		1151	221250	SW L to SW 3 LP2 and 3 Departed	S/F
	1252	1152	221252	SW 3 to Sen Report on ARVN being hit by VC Bn.	Sen 3
1253		1153	221253	SW L to Sw 3 SW L has 2 VCS	Sen 3
1254		1154	221254	Sen 2 to SW 3 Intelligence report of 20 VC at (LT 944633).	S/F
	1255	1155	221255	SW to Sen Report on L ambush receiving 12 rounds carbine fire.	Sen 3
	1430	1156	221430	SW 3 to Sen 3 L located booby trap gate	Sen 3
	1430	1157	221430	SW 3 to Sen Report on L Co activities	Sen 3
	1431	1158	221431	SW 3 to Sen Report on 1 VCS picked up	Sen 3
1537		1159	221537	SBs-SW3 SBs is moving from checkpoint 3 to checkpoint 5	
1640		1160	221640	SwI-SW3 L tripped booby trap, 1 WIA	Sen 3
1850		1161	221850	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	
1858		1162	221858	SwI-SW3 IP1 and 2 departed	
1953		1163	221953	WHL-WH3 LA7 departed	
2045		1164	222045	SwI-SW3 LA4 departed	
2047		1165	222020	Monroe-motherhood weather report	
2049		1166	222001	WHL-WH3 LA2 departed	
2050		1167	222020	Bound3-WH3 ARVN report on VC bn at AF 9857	
	2055	1168	222027	SW3-Sen3 Report on L patrol killing 1 VC and receiving 1 WIA from booby trap	Sen 3
2056		1169	222030	WHh-WH3 LP3 departing	
2057		1170	222033	WHL-WH3 LA3 departed	
2058		1171	222058	WHL-WH3 LA1 and LA4 in position	
2059		1172	222059	WHh-WH3 LP 2 departing	
	2125	1173	222125	WH3-WHL Return mAS plt to us on 23 Feb	
2130		1174	222130	Bound3-WH3 ARVN patrol at AF 974687	
	2145	1175	222000	SW3-Sen3 Report on 2 L sqds receiving fire at AF 955678	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 3d Marines
OPENED: 230001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 232400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SEA #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION AND BY
0102		1175	230102	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
0210		1176	230210	SWI-SW3 LA3 departed	S/F
0215		1177	230010	WHL-WH3 LM7 returned	S/F
0420		1178	230420	WHL-WH3 LM3 returned, LM2 in position	S/F
0552		1179	230552	SWI-SW3 LA3 returned	S/F
0655		1180	230655	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned	S/F
0715		1181	230709	WHM-WH3 MP3 returned	S/F
0715		1182	230715	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
0733		1183	230733	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0735		1184	230735	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F
0823		1185	230823	SWI-SW3 IP5 departed	S/F
	0933	1186	230935	Sw3-Sen3 L destroyed punji trap AT 952651	Sen 3
	0935	1187	230935	SW3-I,K,L,M Submit plans for tomorrow	I,K,L,M
0940		1188	230940	WHI-WH3 Negative activities	
0940		1189	230940	WHL-WH3 Negative activities	
	0947	1190	230947	SWI-SW3 I tripped booby trap, 1 USMC KIA Trap at AT 966635	Sen 3
0950		1191	231245	WHL,I,K-WH3 Report on Med Cap activities	
	0955	1192	230955	SW3-Sen Co L plt (-) and Co M plt (-) in blocking position for Co I S/D operation	Sen
1035		1193	231035	WHL-WH3 Have apprehended 3 VCS AT 944663	
1249		1194	231249	SWI-SW3 Have passed checkpoint 5 and 6 now moving south	
1400		1195	231400	WHM-WH3 M1 destroyed a M-26 booby trap	Sen 3
1506		1196	231506	SWI-SW3 IP5 returned	S/F
	1511	1197	231511	Sw3-SWI AO reports "T" shaped trench at AT 945540	
1513		1198	231513	WHM-WH3 MA3 departed	S/F
1528		1199	231528	WHI-WH3 Report of OP2 receiving 5rds S/A	Sen
1530		1200	231530	SWL-SW3 LP2 and 3 returned L1 and 3 switch complete	
	1730	1201	231730	SWI-SW3 Report on blowing 2 tunnels	Sen 3
1730		1202	231730	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
	1730	1203	231730	Sierra-SW3 Intelligence report of 3 VC Bn	I Co
2017		1204	232017	WHM-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F
2020		1205	232020	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
2110		1206	232110	WHL-WH3 LM2 is departing	S/F
2200		1207	232200	WHM-WH3 MP4 departing	S/F
2245		1208	232245	WHM-WH3 ML1 departed, MP4 returned	S/F
2300		1209	232300	Bound3-SW3 Report on VC in area near WHL	L Co
2359		1210	232359	WHL-WH3 Sitrep all secure	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	COMM MAS,C,F
0010		1211	240010	WHL-WH3 L1 received 1rd S/A from AT 965568	Sen 3
0030		1212	240030	WHM-WH3 MP4 returned	S/F
0103		1213	240103	SwI-Sw3 LA4 departed	S/F
0104		1214	240104	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
0115		1215	240115	WHL-WH3 L1 searched area of previous contact, received 1 more S/A. Searched negative casualties	
0130		1216	240130	WHL-WH3 LA2 returned	S/F
0530		1217	240530	SWI-Sw3 LA4 returned, Lr5 departed	S/F
0630		1218	240630	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
0655		1219	240655	SwI-Sw3 LA7 departed	S/F
	0700	1220	240700	Sw3-Sen3 K Co picked up 2 VCS	Sen 3
0813		1221	240813	SwI-Sw3 Lr1 and 2 departed	S/F
0815		1222	240815	SWM-Sw3 MP3 returned	S/F
0816		1223	240707	LA6 returned	S/F
	0827	1224	231803	Sw3-Bound,L,hLZ DUC Nite coordination for 23 Feb	Bound 3 Sen3 K
	0847	1225	240847	AO-Wa3 AO receive S/A from AT 928578	Sen 3
0850		1226	240850	SwI-Sw3 Lr5 returned	S/F
	0850	1227	240830	Sw3-All stations Submit plans for 25 Feb	I,L,K,
0858		1228	240858	WHM- H3 Lr6 departing	S/F
0907		1229	240907	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	S/F
0910		1230	240910	WHL-WH3 No special activities 25 Feb	
0912		1231	240912	WHK-WH3 Conducting County Fair on 25 Feb	
0940		1232	240940	SwI-Sw3 Lr5 picked up 1 VCS at AT 972635	
1012		1233	241012	SWT-Sw3 River patrol picked up 1 VCS	Sen 3
	1035	1234	241030	WH3-WHL Do you have 3 60's?	L
	1055	1235	241055	WH3-WHK Where were 2 VCS picked up?	K
	1115	1236	241115	WH3-WH Stations Submit location of 81-60's	I,K,L,
1423		1237	241423	SwI-Sw3 Laundry boy is missing now checking his whereabouts	
1503		1238	241503	WHL-WH3 LP1 returned	S/F
	1505	1239	241505	WHM-WH3 M report on blowing holes and booby traps	
	1515	1240	241515	WH3-WHL Do not execute LA2 tonight	L
	1537	1241	241537	Sw3-Sw3,I AO reports trench at AT 933603	I, L
1610		1242	241610	WHL-WH3 LA4 departed	S/F
1725		1243	241725	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	S/F
1805		1244	241805	BB3-WH3 Report on VC Bn vicinity BT 035688	L, M
1900		1245	241900	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1903		1246	241903	WHL-WH3 LA4 and LA5 departed	S/F
1950		1247	241950	WHL-WH3 LA1 departed	S/F
2145		1248	242145	SwI-Sw3 Tank on 55 spotted 1 VC at AT 963652	
2358		1249	242358	SwI-Sw3 Squad patrol could find no bodies after tank fired on VC	Sen
0058		1250	242358	WHM-WH3 ML1 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SMR #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION A,S,I,K
0001		1251	250001	WHL-WH3 Sitrep negative, L.1 returned	S/F
0002		1252	250002	WHM-WH3 Sitrep negative	S/F
0222		1253	250222	WHM-WH3 M.2 returned	S/F
0305		1254	250305	WHM-WH3 M.3 departed	S/F
0350		1255	250350	WHI-WH3 L.4 returned	S/F
0402		1256	250402	WHL-WH3 L1 returned	S/F
0420		1257	250420	SW1-SW3 LP3, and LP5 departed	S/F
0500		1258	250500	WHL-WH3 L.7 returned	S/F
0644		1259	250644	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0705		1260	250705	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned	S/F
0750		1261	250750	WHL-WH3 L.5,6 in position LP7 departed	S/F
0857		1262	250857	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	S/F
	0859	1263	250815	SW3-I,A,L,M Submit plans for 26 Feb	I,L,K
0910		1264	250910	WHL-WH3 LP3 departed	S/F
0930		1265	250930	WHA-WH3 K has no activities for 26 Feb	
	1045	1266	251045	SW3-Sen3 WhI squad providing security for engineers on road between Hill 55 and H. DONG Bridge	Sen 3
	1110	1267	251110	SW3-All stations Password changed	All S
1130		1268	251130	WHI-WH3 Found 2 chicom grenades and destroyed, also picked up 1 VCS	Sen 3
	1135	1269	251135	SW3-SWK LVTE river patrols discontinued	K
	1415	1270	251415	SW3-SWI,L,M Warning Order on S/D operations for 28 Feb	I,L,M
	1535	1271	251535	SW3-SWK After County Fair LVT's remain for support of K	K
	1605	1272	251605	SW3-Sen3 On 28 Feb SW will conduct Co (+) S/D operation	Sen 3
1610		1273	251610	BB3-SW3 Intelligence on VC at AT 953628	L,M,I
1615		1274	251615	Bound3-SW3 200 VC attacking bridge at AT 948583	I
1820		1275	251820	Sen2-SW2 VC Bn at AT 927553	I
	1900	1276	251900	SW3-Sen3 Villagers of DUYEN SON complex are asking for school	Sen 3
1909		1277	251909	WHL-WH3 L.4 and 3 departed	S/F
1958		1278	251958	WHL-WH3 L.3 in position	S/F
2001		1279	252001	WHL-WH3 L.1 is departing	S/F
	2210	1280	252000	SW3-Sen 3 3 snipers fired 30rds into M Co bunker	Sen 3
	2210	1281	252135	SW3-SWL6 A going to PHU B.I at 260645H	WIA6
	2210	1282	252200	SW3-Sen3 WhK will number 184	Sen 3
2210		1283	252155	Sen3-SW3 ARVN at AT 982587 and AT 945583	
	2215	1284	252215	SW3-Sen3 Information on K attachments	Sen 3
2220		1285	252208	WHM-WH3 MP2 departed	S/F

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	INITIALS
0400		1286	260400	SWI-SW3 Monroe Block received 1 WIA from an incoming grenade	Sen 3
0520		1287	260520	SWI-SW3 LP5 departed, LA returned	S/F
0658		1288	260658	SWK-SW3 Reconvoy departed	S/F
0658		1289	260658	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	S/F
0705		1290	260705	WHL-WH3 LA6 returned	
	0710	1291	260710	SW3-Boundary,Sierra Co-ordinating instructions for 25 Feb	Bound3 Sierra,L
0725		1292	260725	WHM-WH3 MP5 departed, MP1 returned	S/F
0735		1293	260735	WHL-WH3 LA5 returned	S/F
	0850	1294	260815	SW3-Sen3 M sqd tripped booby trap, 3 WIA	Sen 3
0850		1295	260850	Sierra-SW3 PF flushed VC sqd at AP 961689	Sen 3,M
0913		1296	260915	WHL-WH3 LP7 and LP2 departed	S/F
	0950	1297	260950	WH3-Sierra Information on WHL ambush	Sierra
0950		1298	260950	SWI,L,M-SW3 Med Cap patrol reports (total)	
0950		1299	260912	WHL-WH3 No change in 60mm mortar positions Special activities for 27 Feb opening school	
	0955	1300	260955	WH3-All Sta. Polished total now at 961	All Sta
	0955	1301	260955	SW3-Sen3 Report on WHM killing 2 VC	Sen 3
	1012	1302	261012	WH3-WHI,L,M K gone for 5 Days	I,L,M
1200		1303	261200	WHL-WH3 LP2 returned	S/F
	1648	1304	261648	SW3-Sen3 Report on I Plt receiving 1 WIA. Picked up 2 VCS	Sen 3
1900		1305	261900	WHL-WH3 LA4 and 5 departed LP11 departed	S/F
1907		1306	261907	WHM-WH3 MP1 departed	S/F
	1910	1307	261910	WH3-All Sta. Total now at 962	All Sta
1915		1308	261915	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
1920		1309	261850	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
1931		1310	261931	WHI-WH3 LP1 and 2 departed	S/F
	1945	1311	261945	SW3-Sen3 Report on WHL sqd received 1 S/A rd	Sen 3
	1948	1312	261948	SW3-Sen3 Report on WHL observing tracers at AP 934663	Sen 3
2035		1313	262035	WHL-WH3 Sit Rep all secure	
	2048	1314	262048	SW3-Sen3 Report on M receiving 10rds S/A	Sen 3
	2300	1315	262300	SW3-Sen3 Report on 2 L squads conducting search of DUYEN SON (3) negative results	Sen 3
	2345	1316	262345	SW3-Sen3 Report on WHI squad hearing loud speaker	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

3d Battalion, 5[illegible] Marines
OPENED: 270001H Feb 1966
CLOSED: 272400H Feb 1966

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION A,S,I,F
0100		1317	270100	WHL-WH3 Squad patrol tripped booby trap 3 USMC WIA's	Sen 3
0331		1318	270331	WHI-WH3 LM4 returned	S/F
0455		1319	270455	WHL-WH3 LM2 returned	S/F
0630		1320	270630	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0647		1321	270647	WHM-WH3 MP3 returned	S/F
0649		1322	270649	WHL-WH3 LM3 returned	S/F
0715		1323	270715	SW3-Sw3 IP5 departed, LM1 and 2 returned	S/F
0810		1324	270810	WHL6-WH3 Debriefing of patrol indicates that they received 1 round S/A fire	Sen
0853		1325	270853	WHL-WH3 No change in location of 60MM's	
	0853	1326	270853	WH3-WHI,L,M Submit plans for tomorrow	I,L,M
0900		1327	270747	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F
0915		1328	260750	Sw3-SWL,M,Bound Co-ordinating instrution-s for 26 Feb	L,M,Sen Bound
0947		1329	270947	WHL-WH3 LP6 reported	S/F
	1120	1330	271120	WH3-Bound3 L ambush at LT 956673	Bound3
	1145	1331	271145	SW3-Sen3 Report on I seeing VC, fired 30 rounds, negative results	Sen 3
1145		1332	271145	WHM-WH3 MP5 returned	S/F
1145		1333	271145	WHL-WH3 LP6 returned	S/F
1200		1334	271200	WHL-WH3 Gala opening of school success	
1258		1335	271258	WHL-WH3 LP2 and 6 departed, LP1 returned	S/F
1345		1336	2713,5	SBB10-Sw3 SBB10 took over command tractor	
1410		1337	271410	WH3-WH3 LP7 returned	S/F
	1440	1338	271440	SW3-Sen3 Report on L opening of school	Sen 3
1602		1339	271602	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed	S/F
1901		1340	271635	WHL-WH3 Rocky Point says they are receiving fire at GS 0659	
1910		1341	271800	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
1915		1342	271915	Sierra-Sw3 Intelligence report	S/F
2000		1343	272000	SWI-SW3 LM3 departed	S/F
2000		1344	272000	Sen2-SW2 Intelligence report on 1 VC Co moving form HIEU DUC to DONG PHU	S/F
	2210	1345	272210	SW3-Sen3 L observed firing at LZ CHAU (1)	Sen 3
2212		1346	272208	SWL-SW3 LM1 departed	S/F
2215		1347	272215	WHL-WH3 L patrol detected movement, threw grenade but negative results	Sen 3
	2310	1348	272310	WH3-Bound Will not be able to conduct operation on 2 March because of commitments	Bound
2354		1349	272354	WHL-WH3 Sit rep all secure	

3d Battalion, 7th Marines
OPENED: 280001H Feb 1965
CLOSED: 282400H Feb 1965

NOTE: All times H unless otherwise indicated.

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION H,S,F,E
0010		1350	280010	WHL-WH3 LM4 in position	S/F
0016		1351	280015	WHL-WH3 LM3 and LM2 in position	S/F
0049		1352	280049	WHL-WH3 LM4 returned	S/F
0110		1353	280110	WHL-WH3 Sit Rep all secure	S/F
0152		1354	280152	WHM-WH3 MP2 returned, ML2 returned	S/F
0236		1355	280235	WHL-WH3 LM1 returned	S/F
0315		1356	280315	WHM-WH3 MP1 departed	S/F
0420		1357	280420	WHL-WH3 LM4 returned	S/F
0430		1358	280430	WHL-WH3 LP1, LM2,3,4 departed	S/F
	0430	1359	280400	SW3-Sen3 1 USMC WIA	Sen 3
0732		1360	280732	WHL-WH3 WH6 departing	S/F
0801		1361	280801	WHL-WH3 LP7 departed	S/F
0813		1362	280813	WHM-WH3 MP5 departed, MP3 returned	S/F
0815		1363	280815	Monroe-Motherhood Weather report	
0820		1364	270910	Bound,Sierra,L,BB3-SW3 Night co-ordination for 27 Feb	Bound,L Sierra,BB3 L
	0832	1365	280832	WH3-WHL Request you send squad with mine sweeping detail	
0847		1366	280847	WHL-WH3 LP2 departed	S/F
0850		1367	280850	HIBU DUC-SW3 Report on VC Co at AT953650	
	0930	1368	280930	SW3-Sen3 Report on USMC setting off 105 booby trap, no casualties	Sen 3
0935		1369	280935	M,L,I-SW3 Med Cap reports	
	1105	1370	281105	SW3-Sen3 Report on WIA squad patrols	Sen 3
1245		1371	281245	WHL-WH3 Request LO recon GS 9464	
	1249	1372	281249	SW3-Sen3 Report on L-M S/D at AT 953651	Sen 3
1315		1373	281315	WHM-WH3 MP5 now at M1 position	
	1645	1374	281645	SW3-Sen3 LVT's arrived Hill 55	Sen 3
1650		1375	281615	WHL-WH3 LP4 departed, LP1 departed	S/F
1710		1376	281710	WHL-WH3 LP4 returned	S/F
1900		1377	281900	WHL-WH3 LM3 and 4 departed	S/F
1925		1378	281925	SWI-SW3 IP1 and 2 departed	S/F
1950		1379	281950	WHL-WH3 Additional WIA was not Med Evaced	
2000		1380	282000	SWI-SW3 IL6 departed	S/F
	2235	1381	282235	SW3-Sen3 Report on river block receiving 2 S/A rounds	Sen 3
	2239	1382	282115	SW3-Sen3 Report of WHM S/D operation in support on Co L	Sen 3
2250		1383	282046	WHM-WH3 M2A returned	S/F
2251		1384	282000	WHL-WH3 LM1 departed	S/F
	2255	1385	282255	WH3-PG3 WHI can support from AT 970620	PG3
	2350	1386	282350	SW3-Sen3 Report on 2 VC causing 1 USMC WIA	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)